


Ship Howard

Alexander Bunker  
Master

Sailed Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1841  
arrived June 13 (Bkends here) 1845



*[Faint, illegible handwriting visible through the paper]*



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2025 with funding from  
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/KWM-275>

Ship Howards Log - From Oct. 1841 to ...  
1845

Alexander Bunker Masters

On a Whaling Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Edward Nichols . . . . .

Edward Nichol Ship Howard Hunted.

Ship Howard Wanchet Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> around

Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841  
W<sup>1</sup> Latter Part at 7 AM took our anchor with the wind SW began to sea, beating up the sound with a head wind and tide so ended these 24 hours

Monday  
Nov the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
W<sup>2</sup> These 24 hours commenced with thick weather the wind SW at 4 PM put back and anchored in Fare-painting-bore the <sup>wind</sup> preceding too lightly to work out. The sound a number of vessels at anchor in the bore Latter Part the wind SW by S at 2 AM took the anchor worked out. The sound at 7 the pilot left the ship blowing a strong breeze blowing at. There past Roman land so ends these 24 hours, Ends this day

Tuesday  
Nov the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
W<sup>3</sup> Commenced with a strong breeze from SSW steering by the wind to the S & thick and raining took in the M. top gallant. sail singleraised the top sails at 6 PM hoisted up S & E at 12 the wind and baffling from the Westward Sounded through light got from 25 to 40 fathoms Latter Part the wind light and variable thick and raining saw a brig steering NE Lat Long 69.99

Wednesday  
Nov the 4<sup>th</sup>  
W<sup>4</sup> First Part these 24 hours commenced with light wind 45 fathoms water Middle Part light breeze from NE saw a brig steering West. Latter Part a whole sail being stored by the wind S & E employed in various jobs of ship duty, Lat. 39.42

Friday  
Nov the 5<sup>th</sup>  
W<sup>5</sup> These 24 hours commenced with light wind from ENE to East 2 sail in sight Middle Part the wind baffling at 2 AM the wind West commenced blowing a gale put the ship under present sail steering East a heavy sea running very irregular so ends these 24 hours Lat. 39 51

The Ship worked at the rate of 100 strokes per hour

# Remarks On Board Ship Howare

~~Sunday~~ ~~the 6<sup>th</sup>~~ ~~the 6<sup>th</sup>~~ These 24 hours commences with a gale  
from the Northward the Main Boat in  
the fore & Starboard turned up, securing the  
ship under close reefed fore & Main top sails  
& high sea running shipping much water, Middle  
Boat the same store the Starboard Boat turned  
up latter Part began to moderate made sail  
some rain employed in various jobs of ship  
Duty, so End these 24 hours, Lat 39.32 Long 59.57

~~Sunday~~ ~~the 7<sup>th</sup>~~ ~~the 7<sup>th</sup>~~ commences with strong wind from West  
the 7<sup>th</sup> steering E by S at 6 PM. Secured the top sail some  
rain the wind more moderate from N by W  
steered E by S Middle Boat a heavy swell some  
rain latter Part a fresh breeze from N by W steered  
East saw a brig. Lat 39.32 Long 59.57

~~Monday~~ ~~the 8<sup>th</sup>~~ ~~the 8<sup>th</sup>~~ East Boat a fresh breeze from West steering  
the 8<sup>th</sup> East with all sail set, set the top Mast  
N 8 steering sail at 8 PM. split the steering sail took  
it in Middle Boat a strong breeze and fine  
weather latter Part fresh breeze from Northward  
employed in minding the 8<sup>th</sup> Boat and various  
jobs of ship Duty so End these 24 hours, Lat 39.42 Long 59.57

~~Tuesday~~ ~~the 9<sup>th</sup>~~ ~~the 9<sup>th</sup>~~ These 24 hours a moderate breeze from the North  
ward steering by the wind the Eastward employed  
N 9 in ship duty Middle Boat light air and calm  
at 8 PM the wind breezed up from the Southward  
employed in ship Duty, setting up rigging the wind  
increasing so did these 24 hours, Lat 39.30 in Diff

~~Wednesday~~ ~~the 10<sup>th</sup>~~ ~~the 10<sup>th</sup>~~ These 24 hours commences with a strong  
the 10<sup>th</sup> wind from N by W 3 PM increased to a gale  
N 10 heavy squalls of rain took in the fore &  
Mizen top sail, close reefed the main secured  
the fore sail at 6 PM moderated main some sail  
steered E by S Middle Boat the wind West set  
the reef cut the fore sail set the main sail

# Bound to the Pacific Nov. 1841

1. Latter Part blowing strong from W & W steering  
East under present set sail shipping much water  
some rain Lat. 39, 40 Long 50, 30

Thursday These 24 hours commences with a gale  
Nov the 11<sup>th</sup> from W & W steering off East under present  
11<sup>th</sup> sail at 5 PM shifted to heavy sea Middle and  
Latter Part moderate the wind W & W steering  
E by S set all sail employed in ships duty a  
high swell from the Southward Lat 40, 13

Friday commences with a fine breeze from the  
the 12 southward thick and hazy at 4 PM the  
12<sup>th</sup> wind from the Eastward attended with the light  
rain headed to the N E fore & main top gall  
sails in Middle Part blowing a gale from N E  
took in the fore and Mizzen top sails Latter  
Part more moderate set the fore & mizzen top  
sails close reefed thick and rainy weather  
no obs this day

Saturday These 24 hours begins with strong wind from  
the 13 the southward attended with light rain a  
13<sup>th</sup> high swell from N W headed to the Eastward  
under double reef top sails at 5 PM set the jib &  
Mizzen Middle Part heavy squalls attended with  
rain took in the fore and Mizzen top sails Latter  
Part more moderate set the top sails single reefed  
& jib & Mizzen the wind now a high swell from  
the southward Lat 42 .. Long 42, 17 indiff

Sunday First Part these 24 hours strong wind from  
the 14 South at 5 PM experienced heavy squalls of wind  
14<sup>th</sup> & rain double reefed the top sails took in the jib  
the wind W & W steering S E a high swell Middle Part  
fine wind and clear weather Latter the same at 5  
PM the wind S & W saw 2 hump backs & a brig  
Lat 41, 12 Long 39, 49

The ship looking at the rate of 100 strokes per  
hour

# Remarks On Board Ship Howard 1841

Monday Nov 15 These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
 W 15 SSE steering S by E all sail set. at 5 PM the  
 wind increased blowing took in the main top  
 gallant sail sing reefed the top sails at 8 took  
 in the jib and Main sail. Middle Part thick &  
 rainy weather Latter Part a strong breeze from WNW  
 at 7 1/2 PM saw a shoal of small sperm whales going  
 quick to the southward lowered and chased did not  
 succeed in striking being very rugged at 11 took up  
 the boats stored off SE Lat 40, 53 Long 38, 30

Tuesday the 16 These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from NE & fine  
 W 16 weather at 1 PM lowered again the whales going very  
 quick to the Eastward got 1 small whale LB took  
 him along side shed down the top sails lay headed  
 to the N W Latter Part fine weather both in the  
 whale stored & layd the wind light from NE saw  
 porpoises Lat 40, 51 Long 36, 30

Wednesday the 17 These 24 hours commences with a light  
 W 17 breeze from NE steering to the NE at 6 PM  
 spoke the ship busiberland of Boston  
 from Amsterdam bound to N Orleans,  
 hauling Middle Part light wind from South  
 Latter strong wind from SW head up SSE  
 sing reefed the top sails at 4 PM finished boiling  
 Lat 40 53 Long 34, 50

Thursday the 18 These 24 hours fresh breeze from SW  
 W 18 steering by the wind to the southward some  
 rain Middle Part the wind WSW steered  
 South Latter Part fine weather set the top  
 mast steering sail sent up the jib & top  
 gallant Mast at 11 day began in the ship  
 at the rate of 100 strokes per hour  
 Lat Long 32, 12

# Boreas to the Pacific Ocean

Friday commences with fine wind and weather sent up  
 Nov the 19 the top gallant yard at 3 P.M. came up equally  
 N<sup>o</sup> 19 from W & W steering S & by S took in the top  
 gallant sail reefed the top sail at 5 P.M. the wind  
 fresh attended with squalls of rain Middle Part  
 fine wind and weather lay aback headed to the  
 Southward at 4 P.M. steered of E & S at 5 P.M. saw  
 the Island of Flores bearing N by N 8 by N 5  
 leagues dist. at 10 P.M. a light came in long side  
 from shore, the ships boat went on shore  
 attending so ends these 24 hours

Saturday First Part fine wind from W & W at  
 Nov the 20 4 P.M. the boat came off with the potatoes  
 N<sup>o</sup> 20 steered off S by E with a light breeze  
 cloudy at 10 P.M. took in the top gallant sail  
 Middle Part fine wind and weather  
 attended with squalls took in the top &  
 main sail. Latter Part the same double  
 reefed the top sail at 8 P.M. set the main  
 sail reefed thick and rainy so the day

Sunday These 24 hours commences with thick & raining  
 Nov the 21 weather the wind wind blowing strong  
 N<sup>o</sup> 21 from W & W steering by the wind to the  
 Southward Middle Part blowing strong in  
 squalls at 5 P.M. the wind headed to the W & W  
 P.M. the reefed the top sail at 10 set the top  
 gallant sail & top mast steering sail saw a  
 light steering to the Eastward, Lat. 35.55 Long 29.57

Monday First Part fine wind & weather steered by W  
 Nov the 22 the wind at W a high surf from the weather  
 N<sup>o</sup> 22 all sail set Middle Part the wind moderate from  
 S by W steered S & W Latter Part the wind light  
 from S & E at 9 P.M. saw hump backs, all hands  
 employed in various jobs of ships duty a high  
 swell from the Eastward, Lat Long

28.37  
31.40  
Remarks On Board 1841

Tuesday  
Nov. the 23  
N<sup>o</sup> 23 These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the eastward at 4 P.M. the wind began to breeze from E & a high swell from the eastward steering by the wind to the Southward. Mid. & Lartr. a fresh breeze took in the top gallant sails. Lartr. Bunt the wind abate & set the top gallant sails all hand employed in ship duty Lat. 31, 40 Long 29, 37

Wednesday  
the 24  
N<sup>o</sup> 24 Commences with a fresh breeze from the W steering by the wind head up. W & W all sail set. Mid. & Lartr. headed off West. at 2 P.M. tacked to the E & Lartr. Bunt a head sea so ends these 24 hours, Lat. 30, 42 Long

Thursday  
Nov. the 25  
N<sup>o</sup> 25 These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from S by E steering by the wind to the S & all sail set a high swell from the southward. Mid. & Lartr. the same. Lartr. Bunt light wind saw a ship steering S W supposed to be English Lat. 30, 16 Long 26, 38

Friday  
Nov. the 26  
N<sup>o</sup> 26 Commences with a light breeze from S W steering by the wind to the S & employed in various jobs of ship duty. Mid. & Lartr. Bunt light wind saw blackbirds, caught a number of Dolphins Lat. 29, 16

Saturday  
Nov. the 27  
N<sup>o</sup> 27 First Bunt light wind from S & headed to the W employed in setting up rigging at 7 P.M. the wind light from East at 11 A.M. saw five backs Lartr. Bunt light wind Lat. 28, 51 Long

Sunday  
the 28  
N<sup>o</sup> 28 Commences with light wind from S & E at 6 P.M. set the top Mast standing sail & employed in various jobs of ship duty. Mid. & Lartr. the wind more to the Southward. Lartr. Bunt fine wind and pleasant weather steering S W saw five backs Lat. 26, 51

# Bound to the Pacific Ocean

Monday These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze  
from S.E. by E steering S by W saw five backs  
N<sup>o</sup> 29 Middle and Latter Part fine wind & weather  
employed in tanning rigging & various jobs of ship  
Duty so ends these 24 hours, Lat Long

Tuesday First Part fine wind from E by S steering  
the 30 Steered South fine weather saw a turtle Middle  
N<sup>o</sup> 30 Part Moderate trades from E by S saw porpoises  
so ends these 24 hours, Lat 22, 41 Long 26, 46

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with light trades  
Duties 1 & pleasant steering South employed in  
N<sup>o</sup> 31 various of ship Duty Middle Part fine trades  
and pleasant weather Latter Part the same  
employed in breaking out, Lat 20, 25 Long 25, 41

Thursday These 24 hours commences with fresh trades  
Duties 2 from East set the Mast at work that  
N<sup>o</sup> 32 shipped for a blacksmith at the forge found  
him to be no part of a blacksmith whatever  
Middle Part fresh trades from E by N steered S by E  
Latter Part the same at 11 AM saw the Island of  
St. Antonio bearing S by E 11 leagues distant steered  
off S W Lat 17, 45 Long

Friday commences with fresh trades and pleasant  
Duties 3 weather employed in various jobs of ship  
N<sup>o</sup> 33 Duty at 6 AM steered S W the west point of  
St. Antonio bore E & E Dist. 34 leagues at 8 AM  
saw lights on shore Middle & Latter Part light air  
& calm at 11 AM shot in to the trade head up  
S & E saw black fish porpoises & a sun fish  
2 Islands in sight, employed in various jobs  
of ship Duty Lat 16, 45 Long 24 44

The ship heaving from 50 to 100 strokes per  
hour

Remarks On board Dec<sup>r</sup> 1841

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong  
Dr. the 4<sup>th</sup> trades from East. head up S & E took in  
N<sup>o</sup> 34 the fore & Mizzen top gallant sails  
3 islands in sight to the Eastward at 2 PM.  
head up S & E. Latter Part. light trades  
at 9 AM saw the large bearing S by E stored more  
to the Southward, Feb 14, 25

Sunday commences with Moderate trades from E by N  
the 5<sup>th</sup> steering S & E at 4 PM saw the Is. of May  
N<sup>o</sup> 35 at 6 PM by the main top sail. reached the East  
Point at 8 PM bore S & W into... took in the  
top gallant sail at 5 PM stored off for part.  
Reared up the Capt. went on shore to leave  
letters lay off & on waiting for the boat Feb 14, 55  
beared up 2 Mergins the rigging fogg one of them  
for abiding the 2<sup>d</sup> Officers - 1 day lashed

Monday These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze  
the 6<sup>th</sup> from N & E at 3 PM the boat came off stored  
N<sup>o</sup> 36 off S & E saw a whaling lug 2 go lay off the  
anchorage Midia and Latter Part. moderate  
trades employed in turning up the fore rigging  
20 ends there 24 hours, Feb Long

Tuesday commences with Moderate trades from E by N  
the 7<sup>th</sup> steering East S & E at 6 PM the wind East  
N<sup>o</sup> 37 took in the top Mast. Mergins sail. hazy  
weather Midia Part. light air from S & E  
Latter as light breeze from East saw a whaling  
brig steering to the Southward, employed in  
filing rigging, Feb Long

Wednesday First Part. Moderate trades from S & E  
the 8<sup>th</sup> steering S & E saw black fish & many shoals  
N<sup>o</sup> 38 of small fish Midia and Latter Part. the  
same fine porpoises all hands employed in  
ship duty Feb 10, 02 Long 20, 35

# Bound to the Pacific 1841

Thursday First Part. These 24 hours fine trade from  
the 9 East & pleasant weather steering S. E. Latter  
N<sup>o</sup> 39 Part. light wind from S by W. Lat. 3, 56 Long

Friday First Part. light air at 6 P.M. Calm employed in  
the 10 various jobs of ship duty Latter Part. light air from  
N<sup>o</sup> 40 S. E. steering S by W. 20 miles these 24 hours, Lat. 4, 18

Saturday These 24 hours commences with light air from  
the 11 S. E. steering S by W. all hands employed in ship  
N<sup>o</sup> 41 duty Middle Part. Latter Part. light wind  
saw black fish, Lat. 7, 13 Long 19, 34

Sunday First Part. light wind from S. E. steering S by W.  
the 12 fine weather sent the main royal yard aloft  
N<sup>o</sup> 42 set the sail, lowered for black fish yet none  
Middle Part. the wind from S. E. to S. Latter Part.  
the same Lat. 5, 47 saw Long a ship at N. W.

Monday Commences with light air from S. E. steering  
the 13 S by W. at 6 P.M. thick & cloudy at 8 P.M. Middle  
N<sup>o</sup> 43 Part. light air varying around the compass Latter  
light air at 7 P.M. & squall of rain, hot and sultry  
kind of weather Lat. 5, 34 Long 19, 33

Tuesday Commences with light air and calm extremely  
the 14 warm weather, employed in various jobs of ship  
N<sup>o</sup> 44 duty at 7 P.M. thunder & lightning in the S. E.  
Course S. W. high & Latter Part. Calm a  
ship in sight to the westward, Lat. 5, 33

Wednesday First Part. Calm employed in various  
the 15 jobs of ship duty Middle & Latter Part. the same  
N<sup>o</sup> 45 the ship in sight, jigger out the flying jib  
hoop get the sail, a little air from the S. E.  
Lat. 5, 35 Long  
a current setting to the Northward

# Remarks On board Decr 1841

Thursday commences with a light air from the  
Decr 16 Southward headed the weather at 5 P.M.  
N<sup>o</sup> 46 Cloudy & light rain Middle Part slight breeze  
thunder from S.E. Latter Part a fine breeze from S.E.  
& succession steering by the wind to the S.W. saw 2 sail on  
lightning and English Man of war brig, employed in  
Ship Duty, Lat. 5, 03 Long 19, 51

Friday Thirst Part a light breeze from the southward  
Decr 17 at 6 P.M. light air at 8 a squall of wind & rain  
N<sup>o</sup> 47 Middle Part light wind and calm Latter  
light rain from S.E. steering by the wind to the  
S.W. saw 4 sail steering to the S.W. saw a shoal  
of porpoises Lat. 4, 03 Long

Saturday These 24 hours commences with light wind  
Decr 18 from S by E headed to the S.W. employed in  
N<sup>o</sup> 48 various jobs of ship duty Middle Part head  
up S.W. Latter Part a fresh breeze from S by E  
Lat. 3, 07 Long

Sunday commences with a moderate breeze from S by E  
Decr 19 steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in various  
N<sup>o</sup> 49 jobs of ship duty at 8 P.M. a squall of wind & rain  
from S.E. at 3 P.M. a heavy squall attended with  
rain from S.E. at 7 P.M. wind light from S by E  
saw a ship S. to the S.W. Lat. 2, 9 Long 22, 30

Monday These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze  
Decr 20 from S by E S by the wind to the S.W. Middle  
N<sup>o</sup> 50 & Latter Part the same Lat. 48 miles N. Long by  
Januar 24, 35

Tuesday commences with a fine breeze from S.E.  
Decr 21 Employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle  
N<sup>o</sup> 51 Part head up S by W Latter Part fine weather  
head up S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a large ship S. to  
the S.E. Lat. 20 miles South Long

The ship making no water in still water there  
in rigged from 50 to 100 strokes per hour ~~the~~ the  
leak in her bottom

# Bound to the Pacific Dec 1841

- Wednesday  
Decr 22  
N 52 These 24 hours commences with fine trades  
from S & S by a fine weather Middle Part.  
Moderate Latter Part the same head up S W  
so ends these 24 hours, Lat. 14, 45 South, Long 25, 40 West
- Thursday  
Dec 23  
N 53 Commences with light trades from S & employed  
in various jobs of ships duty Middle Part head  
up S W & Latter Part fresh trades from S &  
Long Lat Long 3. 22 S.
- Friday  
Dec 24  
N 54 First Part fresh trades from S & head up  
S & W employed in various jobs of ships duty  
Middle & Latter Part. Part the same so ends -  
these 24 hours, Lat. 5, 51 S. Long 28, 16
- Saturday  
Dec 25  
N 55 Commences with fresh trades from S & employed  
in various jobs of ships duty Middle  
& Latter Part. the same head up S by W  
Lat 8. 20 S. Long 28, 48
- Sunday  
Dec 26  
N 56 These 24 hours commences with Moderate trades  
from S & steering S W, the wind Middle  
& Latter Part. fresh trade from S & by a fine &  
pleasant weather, Lat. 10, 52 S - Long
- Monday  
Dec 27  
N 57 First Part Moderate trades from S & by a steering  
S W Middle & Latter Part. fresh trades from S &  
set, the steering sails employed in various jobs  
of ships duty saw a breeze, Lat. 13, 23 Long
- Tuesday  
Dec 28  
N 58 Commences with fine & pleasant trades from  
S & off ship set, employed in setting & rigging  
Middle and Latter Part the same  
Lat. 16, 15 - Long 30, 52
- Wednesday  
Dec 29  
N 59 First Part fresh trades from East to S &  
set up the fore rigging parted the jiff Martingale  
gun, steering S W Middle Part the wind from  
S & Latter Part a strong breeze from S & steered S W  
fired New guns, employed in breaking out  
Lat. 19, 07 S, Long 32 08

# Remarks On board Ship Thetis 1841

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> First Part. There 24 hours a fresh breeze from S E to N E a high swell from the Eastward steering S W by E a new Main sail & jib. Middle Part. The same Latter Part. Went a new Mizzen at 11 O'Clock came up & up & up from the Westward attended with rain shortened sail, took this,

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> There 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the S E toward S W attended with rain a high swell from the Eastward head up S E at 2 PM I took reefed the top sails at 6 PM. The reef Middle & Latter Part. Calm and light air from S E saw a big steering to the S E (see page) Lat 21, 45 Long 35, 48

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a light breeze from the Southward at 6 PM. Steered to the S W a high swell at 5 PM saw a big steering to the Northward Middle Part. A fine breeze from the S E cloudy steered S W Latter Part. a light breeze; Lat 23, 01 Long

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> First Part. a light breeze from S E steering S W Middle & Latter Part. light wind from S by W steered S W by W clear weather, Lat 23, 55 Long

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a light breeze from S by N steering S W at 10 PM. Drawing sail set Middle Part. the wind S E Latter light from S E saw jumpers Lat 25, 27 Long

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light breeze from S E & fine weather steering S W. Employed in various jobs of ship. Latter Middle Part. the wind S E Latter Part. light wind from S E saw jumpers & porpoises Lat 26, 50 Long 38, 23

# Bound to the Pacific Ocean Jan - 1842

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a moderate  
Jan the 5 breeze from N E steering N W saw porpoises  
N 66 bent a new Breeze top sail Middle & Latter  
Part much the same, Lat. 28, 13

Thursday commences with a fine breeze from N E & N  
Jan the 6 steering N W thick & hazy weather inclined  
N 67 to rain employed in various jobs of ship  
Deck Middle & Latter Part. a strong breeze from  
N E & saw porpoises, No Obs this day

Friday First Part commences with thick & rain  
the 7 weather at 3 P.M. the wind light from N W & N  
N 68 thick & foggy Middle Part. the wind N W & Latter  
Part saw a ship, employed in breaking out  
between decks, Lat. 31, 34 & Long 41, 36

Saturday commences with light wind from the S W  
the 8 employed in breaking out for water at 6  
N 69 P.M. spoke the Junior of N B. 34 with put. 250 lbs  
Middle Part. calm Latter Part. light air from  
the Eastward Lat. 31, 43 Long

Sunday First Part light air from the eastward bent a  
the 9 New fore & Main top sail & fore stay  
N 70 sail the furze in sight steering N W & N  
Part. calm Latter Part. a light breeze from  
N W at 6 P.M. spoke the brig Milk-Maid of  
Belfast. began to Loo 16 Days from Buenos  
Aires, Lat. 32, 13 Long

Monday First Part a fine breeze from N W & N  
the 10 fine weather spoke the junior Heron N W & N  
N 71 only sail set Middle Part strong wind and heavy  
Latter Part. a fresh breeze from Southward  
at Noon the wind & backed to the N W  
Lat. Long

Remarks Onboard Ship Howard 1842  
Wednesday commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & fine  
the 11 weather steering S.W. by W. hauled a new Spencer  
N<sup>o</sup> 72 & Miz star sail. Middle Part a moderate breeze  
from N.E. to E.S.E. further fine weather the  
wind N.E. & S. Lat. 35... S Long 47, 19

Thursday First Part there 24 hours a moderate breeze  
the 12 from N.E. steering S.W. by W. saw porpoises  
N<sup>o</sup> 73 Middle Part a fresh light breeze from N.W.  
 Latter Part S.W. by W. saw a number of shoals  
of porpoises & runs of bait the water of a  
greenish cast hazy weather, Lat. 36, 27

Friday First Part a light breeze from N.W. steering  
the 13 S.W. by W. thick and foggy weather took in  
N<sup>o</sup> 74 the anchors & on stock from Middle Part  
calm Latter Part a light breeze from  
N.E. foggy blue water, No Ws this day

Saturday commences with a fine breeze from N.E. by N  
the 14 steered S.W. thick weather employed in  
N<sup>o</sup> 75 breaking out for provisions Middle Part a  
moderate breeze Latter Part the wind hauled  
to the N.E. & tack to the S.W. Lat. 38, 52

Sunday First Part commences with a light breeze  
the 15 from E.S.E. to S.W. to S.E. North a light breeze  
N<sup>o</sup> 76 a porpoise at 7 P.M. a strong breeze from S.E. by S  
hauled to the S.W. took in the top & 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> sails there  
weather Middle Part light wind Latter calm  
at noon a light breeze from S.W. steered S.W.  
brought a sun fish, Lat. 39, 52 Long 53, 26

Monday commences with a light breeze from  
the 16 S.W. & fine weather employed in mending the  
N<sup>o</sup> 77 fore top & 1<sup>st</sup> sail at 6 P.M. hauled it & set it at 10  
P.M. a strong breeze took in the top Mast steering  
sail at 2 P.M. took in the top gallant sails thick  
and foggy at 7 P.M. attended with thunder  
lightning doubled & reefed the top sail at 10 the  
wind N.W. & moderate main sail, Lat 41, 20  
sailing 50 strokes per hour Long 56, 41

# In the Atlantic Ocean bound to the Pacific

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze & falling from S.W. to S. heavy weather N<sup>o</sup> 78 & thunder & lightning Much Part light air from S.E. Latter Part a moderate breeze from S.E. by E. steered S.W. by W. green water, sent down the fore top gallant yard, Lat. 41, 30 Long 54, 06

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. at S.W. rigged in the fly sail boom at 4 P.M. Sounded in 50 fathoms Much Part a strong breeze from S.E. took in the top of sail Latter Part increased to a gale double reefed the top sail head up at 11 P.M. Lat. 42, 32 Long

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a Moderate gale from S.E. heaved to the S.W. under double reefed top sails many Albatross around Much Part Moderate made sail Latter Part calm sent down the fore top of Mast Sounded in 50 fathoms, Lat.

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> First Part light air from W.N.W. steered S.W. Much Part a fine breeze from N.W. Latter Part a fresh breeze & finer weather, Lat. 44, 36 Long 62..

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. steered S.W. all Drawing sail set, light green water N<sup>o</sup> 82 Nothing remarkable to be seen Much Part the same for the Part a strong whole sail breeze from N.W. Steering by compass, Lat. 47, 35 Long 63, ..

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> First Part a strong breeze from N.W. Steering South by compass all sail set. Discovered a bank under the counter Much Part took in the topping sail Latter Part took in the Larb boat the wire hauled to the W.N.W. & Moderated Made all sail steered S.W. Sounded in 75 fathoms

Lat 50, 48 — — Long 64, 17 West.

# Remarks on board Ship Howard bound

Sunday First Part three 24 hours, a light breeze from  
 San the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 84 S. W. to N. steering South a high swell from  
 the northward Middle Part light air & variable  
 around the compass at 4 P.M. a strong breeze  
 from S by W doubled reefed the top sails at 6  
 P.M. the wind hauled to the S & tacked at & hauled  
 to the S W tacked ship head up S & E the wind  
 moderate made all sail set. Down the Miz top  
 yard to repair the sail, Lat 52 08, Long

Monday Commences with a moderate breeze from S W  
 the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 85 at 6 P.M. the wind W by S steered by compass  
 South set the top Mast. at sail, saw a  
 shoal of right whale at 10 P.M. the wind S by W  
 near up S by E at 9 P.M. strong wind & squally took in  
 the main top gallant sail reefed the top sails saw  
 fin backs Lat 53, Long

Tuesday Commences with strong wind & squally from  
 the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 86 South at 7 P.M. wore ship head up W by W reefed the  
 jib & main sail set the fore Spruce Middle Part  
 the wind light made sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship head  
 up S & E thick & hazy at Mer saw Staten  
 Land bearing S by E dist. 9 leagues, No Obs

Wednesday First Part a moderate breeze from S W by W  
 the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 87 thick & hazy at 6 P.M. the wind light, S. Land  
 bore S by W Middle Part a fresh breeze from  
 S W Latter Part cloudy a high swell  
 from the Southward, Lat 55, 52 Long 63, 17

Thursday Commences with a fresh breeze from West  
 the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 88 steering by the wind to the S W crossed the  
 Miz top & Mast yard cloudy saw porpoises  
 Middle Part thick & rainy reefed the top  
 sails Latter Part a moderate breeze & cloudy  
 at 5 P.M. made sail head up S W saw a pair  
 of a hoar, Lat 56, 56 Long 65, 52

# To the Sandwich Islands A.D. 1842

Friday These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze  
San the 28 began W & W blowing at 4 PM the wind from  
N<sup>o</sup> 89 North set the top Mast the sail stowed W & W  
a very high squall from S W at 8 PM the wind  
blew to the W S W Middle Part blowing again  
got the ship under present sail at 5 PM the  
wind moderated made sail. Lat 57, 44 Long 15, 11

Saturday commences with a moderate breeze from  
the 29 W & W made all sail at 6 PM the wind North  
N<sup>o</sup> 90 steered west the wind increased thick and  
raining at 11 PM blowing again in squalls balled  
all hands took in the fore & Miz top sails reefed  
the fore sail at 3 PM moderated made sail the  
remaining part these 24 hours strong wind and  
squally some hail. Lat 57, 34 Long

Sunday First Part strong wind & squally from  
the 30 S W by W headed to the W W under present sail  
N<sup>o</sup> 91 at 6 PM the wind light from W S W Middle Part  
the wind from S W backed ship steered W by N  
 Latter Part wind light from N to S E thick  
and rainy Lat 56, 50 in off Long

Monday commences with thick & rainy weather  
the 31 at 3 PM the wind S E commenced blowing  
N<sup>o</sup> 92 strong got the ship under present sail  
at 6 PM saw the Diegoes bearing W by N N E Dist  
6 leagues steering S W at the jib at 8 PM Diegoes  
bore N by W Dist 4 leagues Middle & Latter Part heavy  
squalls of rain & hail bore up W & W by N at 10 PM saw  
the Island of Surfonso bearing about North Dist 8  
leagues at Noon tacked to the Southward  
the wind blowing strong from W & W

Lat 53, 17 — Long 69, 17

Saw a Ship headed to the W W under  
short sail

# Remarks Off Cape Horn Feb 1842

Tuesday Feb the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 93 Commenced with strong wind & squally  
 from S W headed to the Southward  
 under double reef top with Mule Part  
 heavy squalls close under the fore & Miz top sails  
 took in this jib Latter Part more moderate  
 made some sail head up S W by S ... Long 69, 07

Wednesday Feb the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 94 Commenced with fresh gales from S W  
 tacked to the N W a high sea, the ship  
 under present sail Mule Part the same  
 Latter Part moderate made sail head up  
 S W by N ... Lat 56, 48

Thursday Feb the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 95 First Part a strong breeze from S W  
 head up S W a high sea at 4 PM squally  
 took in the Main top & sail Mule & P  
 the same Latter Part thick & raining at 5 PM  
 the wind moderate from West tacked head up  
 S W by S made sail at 9 PM a strong breeze took  
 in sail accordingly No Obs this Day

Friday Feb the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 96 Commenced with the storm wind from S W at 5  
 PM tacked to the N W close reefed the top sails  
 took in the jib & main sail Middle Part a fresh  
 gale head up S W by W Latter Part much the same  
 at Noon wore ship head up S W Lat 55, 40 in diff

Saturday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 97 First Part a strong gale from S W to N W  
 head up S W took in the fore & Mizzen top  
 sails Middle Part a strong gale Latter Part  
 began to moderate set the top sails double reefed  
 a very high swell Lat Long

Sunday Feb the 6<sup>th</sup>  
 N<sup>o</sup> 98 First Part moderate wind from S W made  
 all sail saw a Danish ship headed to the S W  
 at 5 PM tacked ship head up N W by W Middle &  
 head up West Latter Part strong wind  
 & squally double reefed the top sails the wind  
 S W a high swell from S W Lat 56, 36  
 Long 72 36

Working to the Westward. Strong westerly wind  
Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from S.W.  
N<sup>o</sup> 99 steering by the wind to the westward under single  
reef top sails at 8 A.M. Made all sail at 11 the wind W.S.W.  
tacked to the S.W. thick & cloudy. Latter Part. Strong wind  
took in the top & sails single reefed the top sails, No obs this

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> First Part. This 24 hours blowing strong from  
N<sup>o</sup> 100 the westward close reefed the top sails took in the  
jib at 6 P.M. the wind more moderate. Thicker & raining  
Middle Part. the same. Latter signals of hail & rain.  
the ship under double reef top sails jib & main sail  
the wind S.W. head up West. Lat. 56, 03 Long 75, ...

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> commences with strong wind & squally from  
N<sup>o</sup> 101 S.W. by S heavy signals of hail, close reefed the fore  
& mizen top sails a heavy high sea shipping much  
water at 6 P.M. the wind S.W. & three W by S. Middle  
Part. the same under double reef top sails the ship  
going at the rate of 10 1/2 knots per hour. Latter Part  
much the same. Made some sail. Lat. 53, 58 Long 79, 04  
lost one of the head, knees

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> First Part. These 24 hours strong wind from  
N<sup>o</sup> 102 S.W. steering W.S.W. all sail set. Cloudy Middle  
Part. the same thick & cloudy. Latter Part. a fine  
breeze from South steering S.W. saw porpoises  
employed in mending & tacking sail. Lat. 51, 06 Long 82, 02

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> First Part. a fine breeze from S.W. by S set the  
N<sup>o</sup> 103 top & mizen. Steering sail & main & fore. Steered S.W.  
by S. 2 porpoises out of one throat struck 11  
at 8 P.M. light wind from the Northward Middle Part. same  
Latter Part. light wind & thick weather headed to the  
W.S.W. No obs this day

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> commences with a light breeze from North saw 2  
N<sup>o</sup> 104 Re whales at 4 A.M. a fresh breeze from W.S.W. steered  
S.W. by S thick & squally took in the fore & mizen. Middle  
Part. the same. Latter Part. a fresh breeze from W.S.W.  
thick and cloudy. Lat. 46, 54

# Remarks On board bound Town the Coast

Sunday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
 Feb the 13 from WNW steering by the wind to the northward  
 N<sup>o</sup> 105 cloudy the water of a greenish cast Middle  
 Part. tacked to the westward & Latter Part.  
 Moderate tacked to the W & at 9 o'clock tacked to the  
 westward Lat. Long

Monday commences with a moderate breeze from the  
 the 14 Northward head up WNW thick & drizzling  
 N<sup>o</sup> 106 rain the water, some green Middle Part. strong  
 wind from WNW thick and raining Double reefed  
 the top sails Latter Part. a fresh breeze from west.  
 by 8 o'clock WNW made sail thick and cloudy  
 No Obs this day

Tuesday First Part. these 24 hours a moderate breeze  
 the 15 from WNW steering N & W set the fore royal  
 N<sup>o</sup> 107 & top mast at sail at 3 o'clock light air Mid  
 Part. the same a light breeze from W & W  
 Latter Part. light air & calm sent up  
 the fore top of Mast. Lat. 44, 07 Long

Wednesday commences with light air from West steering  
 the 16 N & W crosses the top gallant yard Middle  
 N<sup>o</sup> 108 & Latter Part. a light breeze from W & W  
 employed in painting Boats put out the  
 Life boat. Lat. 42, 55 Long 80, 22 by Sun and

Thursday First Part. light wind from W & W steer  
 the 17 by the wind to the Northward fine weather  
 N<sup>o</sup> 109 employed in various jobs of ship duty  
 Middle Part. calm Latter Part. light breeze  
 from E & W steering N by W, thick & raining, No Obs this day

Friday First Part. thick & light rain at 5 o'clock a  
 the 18 fresh breeze from S & E by E steering N by W saw a  
 N<sup>o</sup> 110 sail off the low ground to the Northward  
 Middle Part. a fresh breeze from E & E Latter Part.  
 strong wind from S & E & cloudy Lat. 38, 57

Of Chile & Peru Feb 1842

Saturday Feb the 19<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 111, First Part. These 24 hours strong wind from S by E & strong S.W. with driving sails set, cloudy weather the watch employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Middle Part. The wind light latter Part. The same saw a ship steering to the Eastward, Lat. 36, 31 Long 79, 42

Sunday Feb the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 112 4  
Commenced with a light breeze from S & steering N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of 10 whales going quick to the W.S.W. lowered for them but did not get up with them Middle Part. The wind light from S.W. latter Part. The same at 7 P.M. saw the sailing of Manafaro bearing N.W. Dist 16 leagues, Lat. Long 79, 56

Monday Feb the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 113  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from S & steering N.W. at 6 P.M. the S.W. Manafaro bore N.W. Dist 5 leagues Middle Part. The same latter Part. Light wind from N.W. headed to the N.W. & Mass. in sight at 7 P.M. saw S. Fernandez, employed in various jobs of Ship Duty one boat crew below Lat. 33, 51 Long

Tuesday Feb the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 114 5  
First Part. a light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to the Northward & bearing about S by S Dist 14 leagues Middle Part. head up S & E latter Part. a fresh breeze from N.W. fine weather saw 2 large S.W. whales lowered for them & lost. The rear of them from the ship, Lat. 32, 56 Long 79 1/2

Wednesday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 115  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. by N. thick and hazy steering by the wind to the North Middle Part. The same latter Part. a fine breeze from N.W. & saw a ship employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat 31, 07

# Remarks On board Ship Howard

Thursday Feb the 24<sup>th</sup> 1842

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from W & W by N & the Barometer of 30.5 at 10 P.M. the wind veered to the S & the wind at 11 P.M. all sail. Latter Part. the seamen saw black fish 20 miles these 24 hours, Lat. 38, 56 Long

Friday Feb the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 117

First Part. a fine whole sail breeze from S & steering N & W employed in various jobs of ship duty. Middle Part. much the same Latter Part. a fresh breeze, at 6 P.M. saw the Islands of St. Felix bearing N by W Dist. 14 leagues, Lat 26, 20 Long 79, 47

Saturday Feb the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 118

These 24 hours commenced with a fine wind from S & a fine weather brought a number of fish, together the loss of the Felix, the wind at 11 P.M. all drawing sail, set. Middle Part. the same Latter Part. cloudy the wind employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 24, 28

Sunday Feb the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 119

First Part. a fresh breeze from S & steering N & W under all sail. Dark & cloudy Middle Part. the same Latter Part. fine wind & weather saw porpoises, Lat. 22, 29 Long

Monday Feb the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 120

Morning commenced with a moderate breeze from S & the wind at 11 P.M. fine weather Middle & Latter Part. the same employed in fitting rigging Lat. 20, 25

Tuesday March the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 121

First Part. a moderate breeze from S & by E the wind at 11 P.M. cloudy with light rain at intervals Middle & Latter Part. fresh trades & cloudy employed in fitting rigging Lat. 18, 10 S - Long 86, 04 W

The ship leaking 50 strokes per hour

Bound to the Sandwich Islands March 1842

Wednesday March the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

First Part. Breeze 24 hours fresh trades from S & by E  
Steering W & W employed in tarring, rigging & various  
jobs of ship duty. Middle Part. & Latter the same  
discovered a shark in the bows, Lat. 15, 43

Thursday March the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 123

First Part. Moderate trades from S & by E. Steering  
W & W employed in tarring, rigging and various jobs of  
ship duty, nothing to be seen remarkable. Middle &  
Latter Part. moderate trades Lat. 13, 40 Long

Friday March the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 124

Commences with moderate trades from S & Steering  
W & W employed in various jobs of ship duty. Latter  
Part. the same set up the fore rigging Lat. 11, 46 Long 90, 30

Saturday March the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 125 6

First Part. moderate trades & fine weather. employ-  
ing tarring up the fore rigging at 5 PM saw a shoal  
of fish which is going to the Northward. Lowered fore  
tunnels proved to be too late to strike. Haul down the  
top sails & lay by through the night. Latter Part. made  
sail steered off W & W Lat. 10, 32 Long 91, 28

Sunday March the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 126

Breeze 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from  
S & Steering W & W saw black fish & fine backs Middle &  
Latter Part. the same, Lat. 8, 47 Long

Monday March the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 127

First Part. fine trades and cloudy. Steered W & W  
saw a fine back & porpoises Middle & Latter Part.  
Moderate employed in tarring the fore rigging Lat. 7, 00 L. 95

Tuesday Monday March the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 128

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather saw  
a fine back Steering W & W Latter Part. thick & cloudy  
saw porpoises Lat. 5, 48

Remarks on board March 1842

Wednesday Tuesday March the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 129  
First Part, these 24 hours commences with thick &  
foggy weather the wind light from NNE at 6 AM  
from ENE steering WNW cloudy Latter Part thick  
& raining in brisk showers Noobs this day

Thursday Wednesday March the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 130  
First Part light wind & cloudy at 6 PM steering  
W by W saw porpoises Latter Part light rain & a  
fresh breeze from SE Noobs this day

Friday Thursday March the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 131  
Commences with fresh trades from S & steering W by W  
thick & foggy weather Latter Part much the same  
Lat. 2, 57 S. Long 102, .39

Saturday March the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 132 No Obs  
First Part these 24 hours cloudy at 6 PM a fresh  
breeze of rain & no wind, very difficult to get to the  
weather, & no weather, clear, am enough for seeing  
why for Middle & Latter, thick & foggy weather &  
little wind variable, Noobs this day

Sunday March the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 133  
First Part cloudy at 6 AM light wind from S & by S  
& fine weather, steering W by W saw porpoises & killers  
Middle & Latter Part the same Lat. 3, 35 - Long 106, 26

Monday March the 14<sup>th</sup> N° 134  
First Part, commences with a fresh breeze from S & E  
steered at W by W at 4 PM saw breeches, commencing thick &  
foggy at 7 no wind Middle & Latter Part, a fresh  
breeze from S & E saw porpoises Lat. 4, 29 Long 109, ..

Tuesday March the 15<sup>th</sup> N° 135  
First Part, fresh trades from S & by S steering WSW  
employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part  
a strong breeze at 9 AM saw a school of small whale  
leaved & got 1 took him a long-side Lat. 5, 20 S  
Long 113 ..



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday March the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 136 8  
First Part. a strong breeze & squally with in  
the whole at 6 P.M. saw whales of gain lowered &  
got 1 at 8 P.M. took him along-side. Latter Part squally  
attended with rain, but in the whole commenced boiling  
No Obs this Day

Thursday March the 17<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 137  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S.E.  
steered N.W. thick weather, boiling saw five backs  
Middle Part. squally & rain of gain. Latter Part. cloudy  
the wind light. No Obs this Day

Friday March the 18<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 138  
Commences with a light breeze from S.E. thick &  
rainy weather at 5 P.M. finished boiling. 40 lbs Middle  
& Latter Part thick & rains the wind light from the  
Eastward. No Obs this Day

Saturday March the 19<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 139  
First Part. commences with a light breeze & huffing  
from the Eastward rainy weather. Latter Part.  
cloudy & some rain. Steered N.W. Lat.

Sunday March the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 140  
These 24 hours commences with squally weather & some rain  
saw five backs & porpoises & hithers. Middle Part. rains  
Latter Part. light air from the N.E. & cloudy saw  
Grampus Lat. 1, 13 South. Long 117, ..

Monday March the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 141  
First Part. light air from S.E. headed N.W. fine  
weather Middle & Latter Part. light air employed in  
fishing rigging & backing. the crew works out side the ship  
Lat. 1, 13 N. apparent sailing to the N.W.

Tuesday March the 22<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 142  
First Part. light air from S.E. & steered N. employed in  
various jobs of ship duty. Latter Part. light air & calm  
employed in painting ship, saw a fine back the ship  
makes no water in still weather, Lat 41 miles South  
Long 116 1/2 West.

Remarks On board Ship Howard 1842

Wednesday March the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 143

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from East North W, employed in painting ship. Latter Part fine weather, Lat. 40 miles North

Thursday March the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 144

First Part a light & steady breeze from E N E Morning W W finished painting out-side the ship, employed in painting the lower Masts Latter Part saw five bucks & porpoises Lat. 1, 50 N - Long 118

Friday March the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 145

Commences with a light breeze from E N E Morning W W employed in painting Masts & various jobs of Ship's Duty Latter Part fine weather & a moderate breeze Lat. 3, 13 N

Saturday March the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 146

First Part this 24 hours light wind from E N E at 2 PM saw a shoal of small off whales going quick to the W W lowered & chased the whales perceived the boats at 6 PM steered off W by N Latter Part a moderate breeze from N E by E at 5 PM steered N W Lat. 4, 12 N - Long 121, ...

Sunday March the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 147

First Part a fine breeze from N E by E Morning W W saw porpoises & Dinnon fish Mid-day & Latter Part pleasant weather & fine wind, Lat. 6, 07 N - Long

Monday March the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 148

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N E at 5 PM steered N W by W saw porpoises Latter Part a moderate breeze employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Lat. 7, 41 Long 124, 33

Tuesday March the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 149

First Part a fresh breeze from N E Morning N W by W Mid-day Part squally Latter Part a fresh breeze & clear weather employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Lat. 9, 28 North

The Ship making 50 strokes per hour

# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday March the 30 N° 150

First Part. These 24 hours fresh trades from N.E. steering W by W Latter Part. the same put out the starboard anchor  
Lat. 11, 18 N - Long

Thursday March the 31 N° 151

First Part. fresh trades, put out the Landboard anchor, employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle & Latter Part. at five breezy, Lat. 12, 57 - Long 131, 36

Friday April the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 152

First Part. these 24 hours fresh trades from N.E. steering W by W saw porpoises & a fine black Latter Part. strong trades saw a fine black; Lat. 14, 24

Saturday April the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 153

Commences with strong trades from N.E. steering W by W employed in various jobs of ship duty at 7 AM stored bread at 8 AM stored W & W employed in mending sail.  
Lat. 15, ... N - Long 138, ... W

Sunday April the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 154

First Part. strong trades from N.E. steering W by W, all sail set the fore sail bent, an other Latter Part. stored W & W with a fresh breeze; Lat. 16, ... Long 141, 30

Monday April the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 155

First Part. these 24 hours a fresh whole gill breeze from N.E. steering W & W Middle & Latter Part. the same employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 17, 47 Long 145, 16

Tuesday April the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 156

First Part. strong trades steering W & W all sail set Latter Part. strong wind at 6 AM stored W by N at noon stored W & W, Lat. 19, 26 Long 148, 26

Wednesday April the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 157

Commences with strong trades from N.E. steering W & W employed in ship duty Latter Part. squally  
Lat. 21, 00 - Long 151, 40

Remarks On board Ship Howard April 1842

Thursday April the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 158  
First. Part. Made 24 hours strong trades & squally  
from E & E steering West. at 8 P.M. took in the steering  
sails fore & mizzen top. by Capt. sails. Made Part. the  
wind N.E. latter fresh trades from E & E Made all sail.  
Lat. 21, 24, N Long 155, 35 W

Friday April the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 159  
First. Part. strong trades from E & E. steered W & W at 3 P.M.  
steered S.W. at 6 P.M. Double reefed the top sails & took in  
sail accordingly, no land in sight at 9 P.M. lay the Main  
top sail a light thick & squally latter Part. strong wind  
and squally attended with rain at 6 P.M. saw the weather  
Part. of Mague bearing S.W. Dist. 2 leagues Made sail  
thence off for the passing

Saturday April the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 160  
Commenced with strong trades at 4 P.M. came to  
Anchor at Mowee & ships at anchor latter Part.  
3 ships came to anchor. Employed in getting off  
recruits

Sunday April the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 161  
This day commences with light wind & calm  
the Starboard watch on liberty & very warm day

Monday April the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 162  
This day employed in getting off where the Land watch on  
liberty the ship York came to anchor

Tuesday April the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 163  
This day a Moderate wind from the westward & high  
swell. Employed in packing out the fore hold to stop  
a leak & tipping the ship by the stern the aft watch on  
liberty. Robert. left on a way caught him up him in the  
fore.

Wednesday April the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 164  
This day light and stoped the leak in the fore hold  
employed in stowing water the Land watch  
on liberty

Thursday April the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 165  
This day employed in stowing water blocking the  
horns & coaling

# Hardinck Islands

Friday April the 15 N° 166  
Employed in various jobs of ships duty the watch on shore

Saturday April the 16 N° 167  
This day fine weather the Redman's barrow to anchor  
Employed in various jobs of ships duty on watch on shore

Sunday April the 17 N° 168  
This day pleasant weather the watch on shore by William  
Drummond away from the ship when on liberty

Monday April the 18 N° 169  
This day fine weather the ship ready for sea at 11<sup>h</sup> got  
the under way bound to Whaling Dickies Antonio &  
Decker departed in the time they were on duty ashore  
took the blacksmiths on board from the fort at 10 o'clock  
back off Simon hill

Tuesday the 19 N° 170  
This day strong trades at 6 o'clock bound to anchor at 10 o'clock  
Bart. the Captain went on shore to ship Mend, the  
Ship Newark bound from Simon's house delivered one of our  
ammunitions W. Briant they found secreted on board the Newark

Wednesday April the 20 N° 171  
This day commences with strong trades at 8 o'clock sent the  
Boat on shore for Men so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April the 21 N° 172  
First Part these 24 hours fresh trades the Boat bound off  
at 4 o'clock took up the anchor put out to sea. Steered off N.W.  
with drawing sail set. shipped 3 Men at 10 o'clock Middle &  
Latter Part Moderate & fine weather, Feb 20, 54

Friday April the 22 N° 173  
These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze & fine  
weather steering W by N with drawing sail set. Middle & Latter  
Part, a light breeze from S.E. Employed in various  
jobs of ship duty. Feb 20, 51 Long 162, 30 West.

Remarks and board began to the morning

Saturday April the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 174  
commenced with a light breeze from E & the morning  
Wind at 4 PM to the wind increased Miles & latter  
part of night breeze from E by N. Refreshed by Daniel  
Hirsh. sick with the Venereal disease, Feb 20, 54

Bound to the Louis Islands 1842

Saturday April the 30 N° 181  
First Part. These 24 hours fresh trades & a high swell  
steering West. Sent the jib & Main sail. Latter Part  
a fresh breeze, employed in coopersing Oil. between  
Decks Lat. 21, 20 N. Long 175, .. East.

Sunday May the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 182  
First Part. fine wind & weather steering W by S &  
a high swell from the Eastward Middle & Latter  
Part the wind moderate from E by N. Long. .. Lat. 20, 38

Monday May the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 183  
These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze from  
E by N steering W by S Latter Part. light wind employed  
in fitting the Main Mast & various jobs of Ship Duty  
Lat. 20, 37 Long by Sun 172, 31 East.

Tuesday May the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 184  
First Part. light wind from the Eastward Nothing to  
be seen remarkable Latter Part. a fine breeze employed  
in Ship Duty steering W by S, Lat. 20, 55 - Long Sun 169, 49

Wednesday May the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 185  
First Part. a fresh breeze from E N E at 5 P.M. Steered  
West, employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Middle  
& Latter Part the same Lat. 21, 16 Long

Thursday May the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 186

First Part. fresh trades from E by N steering W by S  
Nothing to be seen, not as much as at first Latter Part.  
a fresh breeze & a high swell Steered W by S & saw  
Jumbers Lat. 21, 27 South Long 163, 54 East.

Friday May the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 187  
commenced with fresh trades & a high swell from  
the Eastward steering W by S Middle & Latter  
Part. the same employed in various jobs of  
Ship Duty Lat. 21, 12 Long 160, 34

Bound to the Bonin Islands 1842

Saturday May the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 188

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades & some passing squalls of rain steering W by N all sail set. Middle Part the same & Latter Part. Steered W by N set the jibs, Lat 21, 19 Long 157, 30

Sunday May the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 189

Commenced with strong trades from E & S steering W by N, a high & irregular sea at 6 PM a passing squall of rain Latter Part more moderate Lat 22, 00 North Long 153, 45 East.

Monday May the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 190

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades from E & S at 4 PM steered N W cloudy weather all drawing sails set, 3 cases of the remnant disease on board Middle Part Steered N W Latter Part light wind from E & S steered N W by W Lat 23, 34 Long

Tuesday May the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 191

First Part light wind from E & S steering N W all drawing sails set. saw porpoises Latter Part light air saw a fin back & porpoises fringed in the fly jib boom, steering W W the wind E & S, Lat 24, 30 Long 150, 17

Wednesday May the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 192

Commenced with light wind from E & S steering N W, employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part saw a fin back steered N by N a wind from the N W, Lat 25, 00 Long

Thursday May the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 193

First Part these 24 hours a moderate breeze from E & S steering West. cloudy weather at night 2 dolphins Latter Part a fresh breeze & heavy weather at 9 AM saw a school of 12 whales near the ship lowered for them being galled could not fasten took up the boats steered by the wind to the northward Lat 25, 31 Long 146, 10

George Howard Dick with the Disentangling a native of the Sandwich Islands

To cruise for sperm whales

Friday May the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 194

These 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze from the S & S thick weather at 1 P.M. cleared again for the whales being too shy to strike at 4 P.M. took up the log at 6 P.M. shortened sail. headed to the Northward Latter Part. thick & hazy sun. down the fore & Mizzen top lighted yards & Masts sent the ship up forward, Lat. 26, 35 Long

Saturday May the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 195

First Part. thick & rainy morning W & W moderate breeze from N.E. Middle Part. light wind latter Part. light air & calm saw a number of fin backs & Grampus & the appearance of land, Lat. 27, 20 Long 143, ..

~~...~~ Sunday May the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 196

First Part. light wind from the Northward & cloudy at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the N.E. at 6 shortened sail. headed to the Northward Middle Part. light wind from S.W. latter Part. the same saw a ship steering to the Northward at 4 P.M. saw North Island bearing W by N Dist. 5 leagues Lat. 26, 54

Monday May the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 197

First Part. a fresh breeze from N.W. by W at 4 P.M. spoke the Snares of N.B. 20 miles out. 800 at 6 P.M. N Island bore W by W Middle Part. Moderate headed to the Southward Latter Part. thick & cloudy & a fresh breeze from N.W. by W at 10 P.M. tackied to the N.W. heading in for the land at 11 P.M. the Captain left the ship for port to procure potatoes & ship in sight.

Tuesday the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 198

First Part. commenced with the light wind from N.W. laying off & on waiting for the boat at 5 P.M. light air inclined to be calm thick & foggy weather at 8 headed off shore to the Eastward the S & part of N Island bore N by E Dist. 3 leagues Middle Part. calm Latter Part. light wind & cloudy wind from East at 3 P.M. started at 4 P.M. headed off Northward at 9 sent in another boat at 10 a boat came off with Potatoes & hogs at 11 lay off & on off Ployed

# Bound to the Westward of the Bonin Islands

Wednesday May the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 199 1842  
These 24 hours commences with baffling winds blowing off North, began at 6 P.M. 3 boats came off bringing off Potatoes & hogs took a Span on board. Partage. To make his passage during the season to the Sandwich Islands. Middle Part blowing off W. by E. Latter Part a strong breeze from W. by N. Thick & rainy weather at 9 P.M. stored off W. by W. under present sail. No Obs. this day

Thursday May the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 200  
First Part a fresh breeze from W. by E. steering W. by E. clear weather took in the Anchors on stocked them saw five backs Latter Part light weather W. by N. saw many birds Lat. 26, 23 Long

Friday May the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 201  
These 24 hours commences with light wind from E. by E. steering W. by E. saw a land bird the weather some hazy Latter Part a fine breeze from S. E. & nothing to be seen passing over this ground Lat. 26, 59 Long 138, 14

Saturday May the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 202  
First Part a moderate breeze from S. W. & foggy steering W. by E. under all sail a plenty of birds & nothing more to be seen Latter Part thick & foggy the wind light from W. by E. steering by the wind to the W. by E. Lat. 28, 11 North

Sunday May the 22 N<sup>o</sup> 203  
Commences with light wind from W. by E. steering by the wind to the W. by E. saw a fine back hazy weather Middle Part the wind S. W. Latter Part thick & hazy steering by the wind to the westward Lat. 28, 35 Long 135, 43

Monday May the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 204  
First Part thick & hazy a fresh breeze from S. W. by E. Middle Part the same Latter Part a strong breeze thick & rainy doubled the top sails at Noon. Then the wind fresh backed to the Southward No Obs. this day

To Cruise Off Copper Island. 1842

Tuesday May the 24 N° 205

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from WNW head up NW set all night the most clear weather we have had since we left the Loring. Latter Part light wind from NW hazy weather, Lat. 27, 22 S Long 133, 14 E

Wednesday May the 25 N° 206

First Part light air from NW to NE Jolke & further weather nothing seen indicating the sign of whales we have just over ground where there has many whales been seen times past, Middle Part Calm Latter Part light wind from SE & fine weather saw fampiers & fish backs showing SW, Lat. 26, 43 S Long 132, 13 East.

Thursday May the 26 N° 207

Commences with a light breeze inclined to be calm saw fampiers, Middle Part Calm some rain Latter Part a fresh breeze thick & raining at 11 PM saw Copper Island bearing WSW Dist. 6 1/2 leagues showing for the land, No Whales this day

Friday May the 27 N° 208

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from SSW & cloudy saw a number of porbe fish at 4 PM hauled two by the wind to the NW the wind SE the wind increased to a gale took in the fore & Mizzen top sails & sail accordingly took in the Main boat the NW point of Copper Island bore South Dist. 5 leagues a fertile looking Island & well wooded Middle Part thick & raining Latter Part a double reef top sail breeze & cloudy No Whales this day

Saturday May the 28 N° 209

Commences with a strong breeze from SSW by E headed to the SE under double reef top sails thick & raining together at 6 PM tacked to the Northward a high sea Wind & Latter Part the same Lat. 26, 33 North

Washed down Boat off Duty unusually occasioned by the Tempest

By Edward Smith

Cruising Off Copper Island 1842

Sunday May the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 210

These 24 hours commences with strong wind from ESE thick & raining weather attended with a high sea at 6 PM the wind increased wore ship to the NE took in the fore & Mizzen top sails latter part set the top sails raining, No Obs

Monday May the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 211

First Part commences with strong wind & squally heavy showers of rain at 3 PM the wind hauled to the Southward & NE under: I could reef fore & Main top sails at 7 PM luffed by the wind to the Eastward the weather more mild latter Part morning all sail stowed by the wind to the SE, Lat 25, 56 Long 131, 49

Tuesday May the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 212

First Part moderate breeze from WSW clearing by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM shortened sail cloudy weather Middle Part calm latter Part the wind to the Eastward thick & raining made all sail No Obs this 24 hours

Wednesday June the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 213

These 24 hours commences with thick & raining weather the wind from ESE to SE at 7 PM tacked to the NE shortened sail, you are satisfied that there is no whales & no good weather we are certain on this ground Middle Part light wind from WSW stowed NE by 8 latter Part light wind from WSW cloudy weather No Obs this day

Thursday June the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 214

commences with light wind from the Northward morning by the wind to the NE cloudy latter Part light wind from SE & some cloudy No whales No whales Lat 25, 59

Friday June the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 215

First Part light wind from ESE tacked to the Northward latter thick & heavy weather head up SE & S of us of July captured and Old Complaint Lat 26, 34

Bound to the Northward June 1842

Saturday June the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 216

These 24 hours commences with thick & rainy weather the wind light from East turning by the wind to the Northward in pursuit of good weather & whales we have not seen either this season, around Copper Island there is no whales Middle Port light wind from S & E latter Part from S W breezy weather  
Lat. 27, 45 North Long 134, 52 East

Sunday June the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 217

First Part these 24 hours fine wind from S W & fine weather saw a fin backing N E at 6 PM shortened sail. Latter Part a light breeze from W S W made all sail steering N E very weather  
Lat. 29, 27 Long 136, 35



Monday June the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 218

First Part a light breeze from W S W steering N E at 4 PM saw a school of 10 whales going to the Northward lowered & got 1 took him a long-side Middle Port squally & going latter Part blowing & raining both in the whole the wind from W S W to W S W, S O O this day

Tuesday June the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 219

These 24 hours commences with thick & rainy weather with a strong breeze from W S W the fore & Miz top sails in at 3 PM commenced boiling. Latter Part the same with a light sea at 11 PM finished boiling, Lat. 30, 00

Wednesday June the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 220

Commences with fresh gales from S W at 6 PM were ship to the S W took in the fore sail. Thick & cloudy a high & irregular sea. Latter Part a whole sail breeze from the Northward set all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward clearing. Lat. 30, 01 Long 134, 01

Thursday June the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 221

First Part a light breeze from North steering by the wind to the Eastward hazy weather Latter Part the wind S E inclined to rain. No lbs this day

Bound in to the Eastward from Copper Isle

Friday June the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 222

These 24 hours commenced with light & baffling wind from NE thick & raining weather at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the SE Middle & Latter Part cloudy & raining weather Lat. 30, 09 North

Saturday June the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 223

First Part these 24 hours light wind from the Southward headed to the Eastward at 6 PM took in the Main top sail saw porpoises cloudy & raining weather Middle Part the same Latter Part amoderate breeze from NW & cloudy morning at 9 AM spoke the Montecelio of Santhicket 10 Mths out 240 bls, 46 bls

Sunday June the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 224

First Part a Imoderate breeze from NW steering by the wind to the Southward thick & foggy weather Latter Part fine wind from NW & fine weather steering by the wind to the SE, Lat. 28, 08. - Long 142, 31 E

Monday June the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 225

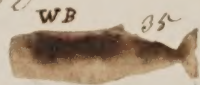
Commences with a fine breeze from NW at 1 PM saw a ship at 3 spoke the Brothers of London 11 Mths out 350 at 5 PM saw a school of 150 whales going quick to the Westward lowered top-sail faster, Middle Part headed to the Southward Latter Part light wind from NW at 9 AM saw a large bp whale going quick to the NW lowered for the whale & chased for 7 hours could not strike the N Rocks in sight to NW 3/4 S 1/4 W

Tuesday June the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 226

First Part these 24 hours calm at 4 PM took up the boats N Island in sight bearing NW 1/2 E 1/2 S 1/2 W Middle Part light wind Latter Part light wind from NW steering by the wind to the NW saw a fin back Lat. 27, 23

Cruising off the Bonin Islands 1842

Wednesday June the 15. N° 227  
First Part. these 24 hours, a light breeze from 14  
S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going which  
to the S.W. lowered and chased. could not follow.  
at 7 P.M. took up the boats tacked to the N.E. of Island  
bore S.W. by S. Dist. 7 leagues Rocks bore W by N  
 Latter Part. a light breeze from the Southward  
 at 5 A.M. saw a shoal of whale headed to the westward  
 lowered for the whales they being very wild



Thursday June the 16 N° 228  
Commences with very light wind from N.W. bearing 15  
whales at 3 P.M. struck one took him along side  
brought him in at 7 P.M. North Island bearing S.W. by S  
Dist. 6 leagues Middle Part. Calm Latter Part. light  
wind wind & fine weather at 7 P.M. saw a shoal of whales  
lowered the boats at 10 struck 2 whales lost 1 saved the  
other took him along side, N. Island bearing S.W. Dist. 6 leagues



Friday June the 17 N° 229  
First Part. light wind from N.E. by S fine weather  
brought in the whale began to loll at 7 P.M. tacked to the  
Eastward N. Island bearing S.W. East part. Dist. 5 leagues  
 Latter Part. a fine whole sail breeze at 6 P.M. saw  
a shoal of whale lowered and got one took him along  
side but him in boiling



Saturday June the 18 N° 230  
Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. at 2 P.M.  
saw a shoal of whales lowered & struck one lost the  
whole & a fine saw ship at 7 P.M. the North part of  
North Island bearing South Dist. 4 leagues the vessel  
hailed to the N.E. tacked to the Eastward Latter Part  
a fresh breeze some rain employed in boiling  
tacked to the Northward

Sunday June the 19 N° 231  
Commences with a moderate from E.N.E. at 6 P.M.  
Katus Island bearing West. Dist. 3 leagues at 8  
P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 11 finished boiling Latter  
Part. a light breeze saw a shoal of whale too much  
blasted to catch in  
Feb. 27, 30, Katus Island bearing  
West. Dist. 3 leagues

# Cruising off the Bonin Islands June 1842

Monday June the 20 N° 232

These 24 hours commences with light wind from E & E headed by the wind to the Southward a few passing squalls of Rain at 7 P.M. North Island bearing abt 11 P.M. 3/4 leagues, & rocks bearing N 1/2 W Dist. 3/4 Le 2 Sail in sight to the westward Middle Port. light air Latter Part light wind from S & employed in breaking out the Main hold to throw Oil

Tuesday June the 21 N° 233

First Part a light breeze from S by W headed ~~to the~~ by the wind to the S & E then 15 lbs of Oil, 2 Sail in sight at 7 P.M. North Island bearing W by S Dist. 10 leagues Middle Port. tack to the westward Latter Part a fresh breeze from S & W tacked the S & E saw a Ship, Employed in Stowing Oil

Wednesday June the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 234

Commences with a moderate breeze from S & W at 2 P.M. tacked to the westward at 6 finished stowing Oil 90 lbs at 6 North Part of N Island bearing W by S Dist. 5 leagues Latter Part a moderate breeze at 11 P.M. the Captain went on shore on the east side of North Island for wood & Turtle 1 Ship in sight

Thursday June the 23 N° 235

First Part these 24 hours a moderate breeze from S & W at 3 P.M. sent another Boat on shore for wood at 6 P.M. the boats came off loaded with Turtle & wood, made off shore to the S & W Middle Port. tacked to the westward Latter Part light wind from S & E at 7 P.M. lay off on off North Layed 2 boats on shore at 8 a boat came off with wood

Friday June the 24 N° 236

Commences with a light wind from S & E & fine weather lay off. P. Layed at 7 P.M. the boats came off with the Catals & laid them off shore to the S & W Middle & Latter Part light air N Island bearing East the current setting to the Southward the Portuge on shore again, being no better did not wish to stop on board

Ronin Islands June 1842

Saturday June the 25 N° 237 18  
These 24 hours commenced with light air from the  
Eastward at 7 PM the North Part of North Island  
bearing S E Dist. 2 leagues saw a ship to the Eastward  
Middle Part. calm Latter Part. the same at 6 AM  
saw a wounded whale lowered & struck him towed  
him along side both him in LB 35

Sunday June the 26 N° 238  
First Part. light air & calm at 3 PM began to boil  
at 7 PM hater rocks bearing W N W Dist. 4 leagues  
Middle Part. calm Latter Part. a light breeze from W N W  
driven by the wind to the Southward saw killers

Monday June the 27 N° 239 19  
commenced with light wind from W N W at 2 PM finished  
boiling at 3 saw a hook of whale going quick to the  
Eastward lowered for them, could not come up with  
them, at 6 PM took up the boats, increased sail North  
Island bearing W N W Dist. 7 leagues Latter Part. a strong  
breeze from S W at 9 AM reefed the top sails, Lat. 27, 15

Tuesday June the 28 N° 240  
First Part. These 24 hours strong wind from S W  
the ship under double top sails at 1 PM stood North  
at 5 PM luffed too by the wind to the S E heavy  
weather Latter Part. Cloudy & raining at 10 AM saw  
whales lost the rain of them in a squall of rain

Wednesday June the 29 N° 241 20  
First Part. a fresh breeze W N W at 1 PM saw the  
whales again lowered & got one took him a long  
side both him in lost 2 cows bloody weather Middle  
Part. Driven by the wind to the Southward No  
land in sight Latter Part. a moderate breeze at 4 AM  
commenced boiling tacked to the Eastward, Lat. 27, 30

Washburn and Maguire off Jety yet no hopes  
of their being any service to the ship

# Remarks On board off the Bonin Islands

Thursday June the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 242

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from the westward at 2 P.M. tack'd to the Southward clear weather the Island in sight from North head bearing to the S.W. at 4 P.M. finished boiling Latter Part light wind from the Westward Lat. 26, 52

Friday July the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 243

First Part a light breeze from N.E. to North at 6 P.M. tack'd to the N.E. Part or Northward bearing W by S Dist. 5 leagues clear weather bearing at W Dist. 7 leagues fine & clear weather Latter Part a fresh breeze from S.E. at 6 P.M. started off at 10 saw a school of whales lowered strick one the line caught fork carried the boat under foot the whale & line took up the boats the N Rocks in sight. LB 30 WB 15

<sup>SB</sup> ~~SA~~ Saturday July the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 244

commences with a strong breeze from S.E. cloudy inclined to rain at 2 P.M. saw the whales again lowered & got 3 whales took them along side thick & raining hard at 7 P.M. Perry's group bearing W by W Dist. 6 1/2 leagues Middle Part a moderate breeze about 10 or 11 P.M. lost a whale from along side the Chain parted no one ~~that~~ could tell the exact time the whale wegt. Latter Part fine weather but in the ~~two~~ 2 whales at 10 P.M. began to boil.

Sunday July the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 245

First Part a moderate breeze from the Eastward began to sail in hopes to find the whale at 7 P.M. shortened sail headed to the S.E. Perry's group bearing S by W Dist. 7 leagues, boiling Latter Part a strong breeze & high swell.

~~SA~~ Monday July the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 246  
First Part. Specially & raining at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered & strick 3 raised the iron from one saved & took them along side but in one lay by the others. Perry's group bearing S by W Latter Part fine weather but in the whole employed in boiling SB 15 LB 15

Off Rarap Group July 1842

Tuesday July the 5 N° 247

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. a high swell, fell in with the whale were lost from along-side he was too much blasted to huth in at 6 P.M. laid in sight Middle & Latter Part. Strong wind at 11 P.M. finished boiling saw a shoal of whales lowered for them the whales going quick & being very angry could not get near them. Lat.

Wednesday July the 6 N° 248

Commenced with a strong wind from N.E. at 6 P.M. took in the fore & Mizzen top sails headed to the eastward a very high sea running at 7 P.M. commenced blowing, a gale from N.E. at 8 P.M. took in the Main top sail & fore sail the ship shove too under the fore top mast stay sail took in the Waist boate the wind increased to a heavy typhoon from E.S.E. to S.E. the ship labouring hard having 140 lbs of Oil on Deck

Thursday July the 7 N° 249

These 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale from E.S.E. laying too under fore poles lost some of our hogs overboard at 7 P.M. inclined to moderate wore ship to the N.E. 2 boats some stove, carried away 7 starboard quarters Jarrish Latter Part began to moderate set the top sails close reefed set the fore sail. Employed in repairing Damages. Lat. 28, 23 Long 143 01

Friday July the 8 N° 250

First Part strong wind from E.S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E. under Double reef top sails Middle Part took in the fore & Miz top sails Latter Part a strong breeze from S.E. by E headed to the southward Employed in blowing Oil in the Main hatchways L 28, 25

Saturday July the 9 N° 251

First Part a fresh breeze from S.E. by E stowed 85 bls of Oil set the top sails at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Middle Part tacked to the southward Latter Part a strong breeze & fine weather employed in blowing Oil

Remarks. Cruising off the Bonin Islands 1842

Sunday July the 10<sup>th</sup> No 251

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S.E. clear weather finished throwing Oil. 156 lb at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Latter Part fine wind & weather went the jib bent, another at 11 A.M. saw Perry's grouse bearing to the S.W. Lat. 27, 55

~~Sunday~~ Monday July the 11<sup>th</sup> No 252

First Part a fine breeze from S.E. all sail set. at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered & got 3 took them alongside lay by headed to the Eastward Perry's grouse bearing S.W. Dist. 7 1/2 leagues Latter Part light wind at 9 A.M. finished butting the whales, saw whales & lowered for them the whales perceived the boats being very still took up the boats

~~Tuesday~~ Tuesday July the 12 No 253

First Part a light breeze from S.E. by S at 1 P.M. lowered for the whales again the Larboard boat struck & got badly stove lost the whale spouting blood, the waist boat struck & lost the whale & line took up the boats at 4 P.M. began to boil Milk & Latter Part light air & calm Lat. 28, 13

Wednesday July the 13 No 254

Commences with light air from S.E. & displayed in mending the Fore boat & boiling Latter Part Calm at 4 A.M. finished boiling at 7 saw 2 whales going quick to the S.E. didn't lower for them being too far off Lat. 28, 13

Thursday July the 14 No 255

First Part a light breeze from N.W. at 1 P.M. saw whales again going quick to the S.E. lowered & chased could not get up with them Perry's grouse bearing S.W. Dist. 6 leagues at 7 P.M. lay the Main top sail aback Middle Part stayed by the wind to the Southward Latter Part tacked to the N.W. saw porpoises & grasshoppers the land in sight Lat. 28, 28

# Remarks On board 1842

Monday July the 25 N° 266

These 24 hours commences with the strong wind from E by S & a high & swell from S & E at 1 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail. saw a fine hawk at 6 Double reefed the top sails tacked to the N.E. Middle Port tacked to the Southward Latter Port, a moderate breeze at 10 A.M. the wind increased Double reefed the top sails Lat. 28.02

Tuesday July the 26 N° 267

First Port. Strong wind from S & E a high & quick swell. took in the jib & Main sail, employed in mending sails at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Latter Port. Strong wind at 7 P.M. tacked to the Southward under present sail. saw a grampus, Lat. 28.14

Wednesday July the 27 N° 268

Commences with strong wind from S & E at 5 P.M. the wind increased tacked to the Eastward took in the fore & Mizzen top sails. a high & irregular sea Latter Night. Lat. the fore & Mizzen top sails close reefed Lat. 28.43 in diff

Thursday July the 28 N° 269

These 24 hours commences with a moderate gale from S & E attended with a high sea at 6 P.M. took in the fore top sail Latter Port. the same yet the fore top sail. Spent the Mizzen top sail unworkt it, employed in mending it. Lat. 29.45

Friday the 29 N° 270

Commences with strong wind from S & E by S by E. took in the fore top sail at 6 P.M. Equally attended with the main top in the fore top sail. Wind Port. Spent the Mizzen Latter began to moderate unworkt the Mizzen employed in mending it. Lat. 30.43

Saturday July the 30 N° 271

First Port. a moderate breeze from East. made sail, port the Mizzen, saw porpoises at 1 P.M. tacked to the Southward Middle Port. light wind Latter a light breeze from W.N.W. at 8 A.M. turned off S & E fine weather, Lat. 30.21

Long 143...

Remarks on board cruising to the NE of the Bonins

Sunday July the 31 N° 272

These 24 hours commences with a whole sail breeze from NW at 1 PM. started South at 2 PM. saw a large shoal of small bp whales lowered for them, in consequence of a whale coming up near the ship could not get past it. Drove whales in sight double reefed the top sails headed to the Northward. Latter Part a Moderate breeze at 5 PM. set all sail at 6 saw a shoal of whales lowered for them & struck & saved 3 of them at 11 took them along side L 30, 45 L 143, 20

Monday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 273

First Part a moderate breeze from NW & a high surf, but in the whale Mid Part tacked to the SW under short sail. Latter Part fine weather employed in boiling saw the Montpelier to the seaward Lat. 29, 30 Long

Tuesday Aug the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 274

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward headed to the Southward employed in boiling Middle Part tacked to the NE Latter Part a fresh breeze from E by N Lat. 29, 30 Long 143, 10

Wednesday Aug the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 275

Fresh Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward headed to the Northward at 3 PM finished boiling at 7 shortened sail. Latter Part cloudy & rainy weather tacked to the Southward Made sail. Lat. 29, 07 Long 143, 10

Thursday Aug the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 276

Commences with a moderate breeze from S by E & cloudy saw a ship the going to the Northward, at 7 PM shortened sail headed to the NW Latter Part the wind S E at 10 PM. Moved on NE fine weather employed in throwing oil Lat. 28, 47 Long

August 1842

Friday Aug the 5 N° 277

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from S E steering off N N E at 3 P M finished steering Pil. 73 lbs at 6 P M the Main top sail aback headed to the Eastward Latter Part light wind at 5 P M made sail. Steered N Lat. 29, 24 Long

Saturday Aug the 6 N° 278

First Part light wind from E S E steering by the wind to the Northward saw a fin back & porpoises at 6 P M shortened sail Latter Part light air set all sail saw killers & fin backs Lat. 29, 46 Long 143, 00

Sunday Aug the 7 N° 279

Commences with a light breeze from N E by E at 4 P M saw a ship at 5 saw a shoal of whales lowered for them, the whales too far off to get near them before dark Latter Part light wind from the Northward tacked to the Eastward the Monticilio in sight, Lat. 29, 50 Long 142, 45


Monday Aug the 8 N° 280


First Part a light breeze from the Northward & fine weather saw the Monticilio take a small whale along side afterwards chasing, at 7 P M shortened sail headed to the Eastward Middle Part headed to the Northward Latter Part a fresh breeze at 7 P M steered off East the M in sight Lat. 29, 31 Long 143, 20

Tuesday Aug the 9 N° 281

First Part a Moderate breeze from the Northward at 7 P M saw a shoal of whales going quick to the N W lowered & struck 3 took them along side both in one way by the others headed N N W Latter Part both them in commenced boiling Lat. 29, 34 Long 144, 15

SB  7

LB  25

WB  25

Wednesday Aug the 10 N° 282

Commences with strong wind & squally from W N W & showers of rain double reefed the fore & Main top sails got in the Mizzen steered E N E boiling Latter Part a Mod breeze & a high sea at 10 P M finished boiling Lat. 30, 15

# Remarks On board Working to the Eastward

Thursday Aug the 11 N<sup>o</sup> 283

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N by W & fine weather headed by the wind to the NE a high swell, under short sail. Latter Part light wind & baffling from West to S West, all sail. Cloudy weather saw squid & porpoises, No Wh this day

Friday Aug the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 284

First Part Light air from S W steering to the SE at 3 PM shortened sail. Middle Part calm Latter Part a light breeze from S E steered by the wind to the S W employed in stowing Oil in the Main hold at Noon finished stowing 56 bbls, Lat. 29, 44 Long 146. 42

Saturday Aug the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 285

Commences with light air from SE at 3 PM saw the Montecelio to the westward, at 7 PM headed to the Eastward Latter Part fine wind from SE & fine weather the Montecelio in sight, Lat. 29, 47

Sunday Aug the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 286

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from S E steering East, at 7 PM shortened sail. Latter Part strong wind from S by W & cloudy steering East by N Lat. 29, 50 North Long 149, 47 E

Monday Aug the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 287

First Part a fresh breeze from S W steering East. Clear weather Latter Part a moderate breeze from W S W at 5 PM steered N by E employed in various jobs of ship duty there is nothing to be seen that has the appearance of whales Lat. 30, 06

Tuesday Aug the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 288

First Part a light breeze from West steering W & sent up the Mizzen top by Mast. Middle Part many whales spouting lay the main top sail aback Latter Part dark & hazy weather saw a great many finbacks could not make sperm whales of them all we could see Lat. 30, 20

To Cruise for Whales Aug 1842

28

Wednesday Aug the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 289  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering NE heavy weather saw a number of fin backs sent up the fore hallant Mast. Rigged out flying jib boom Lutter Port. blowing at 10 AM saw a school of whales going quick to the NW lowered & chased could not get near them at then took up the boats No No this day

Thursday Aug the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 290  
First. Port. a light breeze from NW to W steering E & thick weather & some rain Middle & Lutter Port. light air & calm Employed in various jobs of ship Duty saw porpoises Lat. Long

Friday Aug the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 291  
commences with light air from S & clear weather employed in breaking out between decks bent. jib at 7 PM a light breeze from S & tacked to the Eastward shortened sail Lutter Port. fine weather brosed the fore top of yard mended & bent the sail. Lat. 30 22 15

Saturday Aug the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 292  
First. Port. a light breeze from S & steering by the wind to the NE, brosed the Miz. top of yard mended & bent the sail. at 6 PM saw a large whale lowered the boats had him being some before he came up there was no chance, took up the boats shortened sail headed to the NE Lutter Port. a light breeze at 6 AM saw a school of large whales lowered for them the whales very wild Lat. 30, 15 Long 155, 30-LB 94 lbs

Sunday Aug the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 293  
First. Port. light breeze from the Southward at 2 30 PM struck a whale killed him took him along side at 4 took up the other boats, parted by both the whale Middle Port. light air began to rain Lutter Port. light air & calm at 10 AM finished cutting Lat. Long  
hooked a blue back

Remarks On bound to the Eastward

Monday Aug the 22<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 294

These 24 hours commences with light air from East at 4 P.M. tacked to the Southward Employed in boiling Middle Part the same Latter Part light air from the Southward, Lat. 30, 43 Long 154, 17

Tuesday Aug the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 295

First Part light air & calm at 10 P.M. finished boiling Middle Part began Latter Part breeze from ESE & suddenly inclined to rain saw black fish Lat. 31, 02

Wednesday Aug the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 296

Commences with baffling wind from East to SE attended with rain at 7 P.M. calm ceased raining saw a fine backed Middle & Latter Part a fresh breeze from ESE steering by the wind to the SE all sail set Employed in coopersing Oil, Lat. 30, 30 Long

Thursday Aug the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 297

First Part a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the SE coopersing Oil at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Latter Part squally some rain employed in stowing Oil in the forehold, Lat. 30, 20

Friday Aug the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 298

Commences with a moderate breeze from East to E by S headed to the NE at 6 P.M. finished stowing Oil 90 lbs Middle Part tacked to the SE Latter Part set all sail steering by the wind to the SE Employed in various jobs of ship's duty Lat. 30, 16

Saturday Aug the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 299

First Part a fresh breeze from ESE headed to the SE at 7 P.M. Shortened sail at 10 P.M. tacked to the SE Latter Part commences with a fresh breeze at 5 P.M. set all sail at 8 squally took in the top Gallant sails & flying jib at 10 could reefed the top sails,

Lat. 29, 47 Long 155 30

# Working to the Eastward Japan 1842

Sunday Aug the 28 N° 300

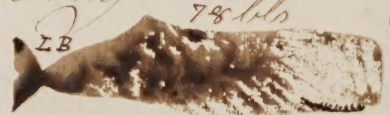
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from East, steering by the wind to the N.E. & under double reefed sails. Latter Part a moderate breeze let out the reefs set the Main top gallant sail. So ends these 24 hours, Lat. 31, 08

Monday Aug the 29 N° 301

First Part a fresh breeze from E by S steering by the wind to the N.E. at 1 P.M. took in the M top gallant sail. Latter Part a moderate breeze & cloudy at 7 P.M. tacked to the Southward, Lat. 31, 45

Tuesday Aug the 30 N° 302

Commences with the whole sail breeze from East steering by the wind to the Southward. Clear weather and nothing to be seen, that is, the appearance of whales & a hope wind to comfort us, at 10 P.M. tacked to the Northward. Latter Part, fine wind & weather set all sail tacked to the S.E., Lat. 31, 19 Long 78 1/2



31

Wednesday the 31 N° 303

First Part a Moderate breeze from East at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of large whales at 3 lowered for them & struck one at 5 got him alongside ready for butchering. Middle long with the whale along side. Latter Part strong breeze & both in the whale Lat. 31, 19 Long 78 1/2

Thursday Sept the 1st N° 304

Commences with a strong breeze from E & E tacked to the N.E. at 3 P.M. began to boil. Double reefed the top sails. Latter Part more moderate set the top sails at. Then tacked to the Southward, Lat. 32, 00

Friday Sept. the 2d N° 305

First Part a strong breeze & high swell saw pumps at 6 P.M. took in the fore & Mizzen top sails. Employed in boiling. Latter Part gradually & some gain set the top sails double reefed steering by the wind to the Southward at 10 P.M. finished boiling Lat. 31, 1/2 W

Remarks on board bound to the Eastward

Saturday Sept. the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 306

First Part. three 24 hours strong wind & gradually  
some rain a high swell from the SW at 6 PM took in  
the fore & Mizzen top sails Latter Part. the same  
but the top sails double reefed Lat 30, 51 Long 156, ..

Sunday Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 307

Three 24 hours commences with a gale from S & E  
took in 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> sail except the Mizzen top sail.  
put 50 bbls of Oil between decks at 6 PM, blowing a  
heavy gale got the ship as snug as possible Middle  
Part. blowing very hard attended with a high sea  
bore the Starboard boat. Latter Part. Moderate  
some set. the fore & Mizzen top sails close reefed the  
wind South we bore ship to the Eastward, Lat. 31, 30

Monday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 308

First Part. a strong wind & a high sea from S by E  
steering to the Eastward under close reefed top sails  
Latter Part. a fresh breeze from S by W set. all sail. Latter  
day employed in repairing damages & various jobs of  
Ship's Duty Lat 31, 23 Long 158 1/2 East.

Tuesday Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 309

commences with a strong breeze from S by W at 3 PM  
took in the fore & Miz top Gallant sails & fly jib at 7  
PM. furled the Miz top sail. Double reefed the fore & Main  
steering S by E Latter Part. a fine breeze set. all sail.  
steered East employed in cooping Oil, Lat. 31, 8

Wednesday Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 310

First Part. a fine breeze from South & fine weather  
steering East. at 7 PM. took in the top Gallant sails  
saw a fin back Latter Part. light air & squalls of rain  
employed in stowing Oil in the main hold, &c. At this I

Thursday Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 311

First Part. light wind from South steering by the  
wind to the Eastward finished stowing Oil. 35 bbls the  
main hold full. Latter Part. fine weather got 5 AM saw a school  
of small whales near the ship lowered & chased could not  
fasten at Noon lowered again struck one  
Lat 30, 12 Long



32

54"

Coast of Japan 1842

Friday Sept. the 9 N° 312

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from W & W at 1 P.M. took the whale along side with him in Middle Part lay a back headed to the W & commenced boiling Latter Part a strong wind & high sea saw breaches at 9 & steered off East under Double reefed fore & main top sails Lat. 30, 25 Long

Saturday Sept. the 10 N° 313

First Part strong wind from S W & steering E by N under 2 Double reefed top sails employed in boiling Latter Part a moderate breeze from S W by S at 3 & finished boiling at 7 steered S E, Lat. 30, 35

Sunday Sept. the 11 N° 314

commences with a moderate breeze from S by W & a high swell at 4 P.M. steered S E by the wind at 7 P.M. shortened sail Latter Part fine wind & weather at 6 & steered off North saw porpoises, Lat. 30, 42 Long by lunar 166, 49

Monday Sept. the 12 N° 315

First Part these 24 hours a moderate breeze from S W at 7 P.M. shortened sail luffed by the wind to the S E Middle Part tacked to the N W at 5 & steered off N made sail blowing of fresh breeze saw a fine back. Employed in Mending sail, Lat. 31, 7

Tuesday Sept. the 13 N° 316

First Part a fresh breeze from W & W employed in Mending sail at 6 P.M. a squall of rain. Shortened sail tacked by the wind to the Southward Latter Part cloudy at 5 & made sail steered by the wind to the S E saw squid, Lat. 31, 52. Long 167, 50 East.

Wednesday Sept. the 14 N° 317

First Part commences with a fine breeze from South & fine weather at 2 P.M. saw a pod of large whales at 4 lowered for them for powder, the whales went off to the Northward at 7 P.M. steered off North Middle Part lay a back Latter Part steered by the wind to the Eastward saw spouts being equally lost sight of them Lat. 32, 35.

Remarks On: Voyage Sept 1842

Thursday Sept. 15 N° 318

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. & cloudy at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle Part. heavy showers of rain latter Part a fresh breeze from South & cloudy Made sail & tacked to the Eastward, Lat. 32, 31

Friday Sept. the 16 N° 319

34

First Part commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered for them at 6 P.M. the starboard boat struck a large whale lost the whale & line at 8 took up the boats headed to the S.E. under short sail Middle Part lay aback latter Part fine wind & weather at 6 P.M. shortened off W. & S.W. sail set at 10 P.M. at 12 P.M. moved forward by the wind to the Eastward, Lat. 33, 20 Long



Saturday Sept. the 17 N° 320

commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. by S. Steering by the wind to the Eastward at 7 P.M. Shortened sail latter Part light wind & fine weather employed in breaking out the ground forward to stow Oil at 9 P.M. saw a shoal of large whales lowered & struck 2 got 1 the iron broke & lost the other Lat. 33, 30 Long 168, 55

WB

85

Sunday Sept. the 18 N° 321

First Part light wind from the Southward at 3 P.M. took the whale along side at 4 began to lather at 8 P.M. commenced stowing Oil in the ground forward at 10 P.M. whales in sight latter Part light wind at 6 P.M. whales in sight at 10 finished butting the whale lowered 2 boats & chased whales they being very wild Lat. 33, 20

Monday Sept. the 19 N° 322

37

commences with a light breeze from E. & S. at 1 P.M. struck a large whale & drew the iron it being well hove in a great many whales in sight at 4 P.M. took up the light commenced boiling Middle Part tacked to the S.E. latter Part a fine breeze from S.E. by E & fine weather Lat. 33, 30 Long 168, 18

# Coast of Japan

Thursday Sept. the 20 N° 323

Thesp 24 hours, commences with a fine breeze from S by E & tacked to the Southward saw 2 fin, 2 fin backs employed in boiling Letter. Part. a fresh breeze at 9 AM finished boiling at 10 thick & raining weather, so the

Wednesday Sept. the 21 N° 324

Thirst. Part. light wind & fine weather at 5 PM tacked to the Eastward Middle & Letter Part. a moderate breeze from S by E employed in boiling Oil. Saw a fin back Lat 33, 14 Long 168, .. 8

Thursday Sept. the 22 N° 325

Commences with at light breeze from S by E. turning by the wind to the Eastward employed in boiling & throwing Oil at 6 PM shortened sail. saw a ship to the S W hauled to the Eastward Letter Part. calm at 10 AM finished throwing Oil, Lat 33, 15

Friday Sept. the 23 N° 326

Thirst. Part. commences with a light breeze from NE at 4 PM spoke the Martha of New York 104<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> with crew 400 at 5 PM saw whales too far off to lower Middle Part. lay a back Letter Part. strong wind from S by N attended with a high sea, Lat 33, 22 Long 168, 10

38

Saturday Sept. the 24 N° 326

Thirst. Part. strong wind from S by N at 1 PM the Martha chasing whales at 3 PM saw a whale lowered for him, saw the whale no more after the boat lowered took up the boat at 7 PM tacked to the S E Letter Part. strong wind tacked to the Northward employed in mending sail the Martha in sight, Lat 33, 37

39

Sunday Sept. the 25 N° 327

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward at 4 PM tacked to the S E went on the Major top sail. bent another the Martha in sight Letter Part. fine wind & weather at 7 AM saw a shoal of whales lowered & struck 2 the Iron drew from one, saved the other, Lat 33, 25 Long 168, 15

40

Cruising in the Long 168 East. Lat. from 32 $\frac{1}{2}$  to 33 $\frac{1}{2}$

Monday Sept. the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 328  
First Part. a moderate breeze from E by N at 3 PM  
took the whale a long side & planted both him in  
Latter Part. light wind & pleasant weather at 10 41  
PM finished cutting commenced boiling mud sail.  
Steered by the wind to the Northward, Lat. <sup>SB 78</sup>

Tuesday Sept. the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 329  
Commenced with a light breeze from the  
Eastward saw five backs & killers at 6 PM  
tacked to the S & shortened sail. Discovered some  
of the upper under braces to be broken, supposed  
to be broken in the last gale Latter Part  
light wind employed in boiling, Lat. 33, 25, Long

Wednesday Sept. the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 330  
First Part. light wind from E N E & fine  
weather Steering by the wind to the S & employed  
in boiling. Latter Part. a moderate breeze at 3 PM  
finished boiling at 6 made sail, Lat. 32, 38 Long 168,  $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday Sept. the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 331  
First Part. a fresh breeze from the Eastward  
Steering by the wind to the S & at 6 PM shortened sail  
Clear weather Latter Part. a fresh breeze at 5 PM  
made sail. Steered off N N W, employed in coopersing  
oil. Lat. 32, 16 Long

Friday Sept. the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 332  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N E by E  
coopersing oil. Steered by the wind to the Northward  
at 6 PM. Shortened sail. Latter Part. a moderate breeze.  
Employed in throwing oil. saw the Marten; Lat. 33, 23

Saturday Oct. the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 333  
First Part. a moderate breeze from E N E Steering  
by the wind to the S & at 4 PM. finished throwing oil.  
at 6 spoke the Mar thea which Part. squally Latter  
Part. fine wind & weather at 5 PM Steered by the wind  
to the Northward. Washburn till. of duty supposed to  
be suffering sickness by all on board. Vins. paper to be  
~~and~~ discharged. he has been of no service to the voyage  
the last 5 months, Lat. 33, 16

# Coast of Japan

Sunday Oct the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 334

First Part. These 24 hours a moderate breeze from East steering by the wind to the Northward at 6 PM shortened sail, a great many porpoises on the ground to day Middle Part. Light air Latter Calm Lat 33, 55 Long 77, 54

Monday Oct the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 335

First Part. Light air & calm saw squid their appearance to be no whales on the ground, the water of a greenish cast Latter Part. Calm employed setting up rigging & various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 33, 37.

Tuesday Oct the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 336

Commences with calm weather saw killers all hands employed in fitting rigging, fitted a temporary brace to the mizzen Latter Part. Light air from ESE nothing to be seen that has the appearance of whales, Lat 33, 37 North

Wednesday Oct the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 337

First Part. Commences with light air from SE steering by the wind to the Eastward all hands employed in fitting rigging Latter Part. a fresh breeze from S by W steering by the wind to the SE Cloudy weather Lat. 32, 57

Thursday Oct the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 338

First Part. These 24 hours the wind baffling from S by W to W by N & rainy weather working on the rigging at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the SE Middle Part. tacked to the Westward Latter Part. a fresh breeze set. all sail stood East saw a ship steering to the Eastward, saw five backs, Lat. 32, 22 Long 170, 14.8

Friday Oct the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 339

Commences with a fresh breeze from S by West. 6 PM shortened sail headed to the SE Latter Part. light wind set all sail employed in masting & taring rigging saw many fine fin backs Lat. 31, 45 Long 172, ...

Remarks on board Sappan Oct 1842

Saturday Oct. the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 340

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from SSW steering by the wind to the S & employed in mending & tarining rigging at 7 P.M. light air shortened sail. Middle Part. Salm Latter Part light air, Lat. 31, 55

Sunday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 341

First Part. a light breeze from S & E steering by the wind to the Eastward employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle & Latter Part light air a barke ship in sight Lat. 31, 51 S Long by sun 174, 34, 45 E

Monday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 342

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S & E by steering by the wind to the Eastward the barque in sight to the S & Latter Part the same employed in ship duty Lat. 31, 32

Tuesday Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 343

First Part. a moderate breeze at 3 P.M. spoke the Fawn of London 30 P.M. 550 at 4 P.M. the wind W by S shortened sail steered S by E Latter Part a fresh breeze from S & E, Lat. 30, 20 Long by sun 176, 9 East

Wednesday Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 344

First Part. of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from SW by W steering to the S & the forward in company Latter Part fine wind & weather employed in various jobs of ship duty, Lat. 29, 05 North

Thursday Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 345

commences with a fine breeze from West steered S & E where there has been thousands of lbs of Oil taken there is no appearance of whale & as beautiful weather as ever was seen on Sappan at 6 P.M. shortened sail steered by the wind to the Southward Latter Part a light breeze from West to S W at 6 P.M. set all sail steered S & E saw porpoises

Lat. 28, 23 North

Bound to the Eastward 1842

Friday Oct. the 14 N° 346

These 24 hours commenced with light & baffling wind from the Westward at 7 P.M. a light breeze from N.W. steered up N.E. latter part a light breeze from N.W. & employed in fitting top Mast rigging  
Lat. 28, 32

Saturday Oct. the 15 N° 347

First Part a moderate breeze from N.E. by N steering by the wind to the Eastward commenced standing whole watches Middle & Latter Part a light breeze & fine weather, Lat. 27, 49

Sunday Oct. the 16 N° 348

commenced with a light breeze from N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship head up N by W Middle Part calm at 10 P.M. light air from the Southward steered N.E. a considerable swell from N.E. Lat. Long 178, 45 West.

Monday Oct. the 17 N° 349

First Part these 24 hours a light breeze from N.W. by W steered N.E. at 6 P.M. steered N.E. by E all drawing sails set Middle & Latter Part a fine breeze from N.W. to S.W. at 4 P.M. saw Ocean Island bearing N.W. dist. 4 leagues a low sandy island, steered N.E. set the top Mast steering sail. Lat. 28, 13 N. Long 177, 12 in diff

Tuesday Oct. the 18 N° 350

First Part a fine breeze from S.W. to S.W. by E the Main royal yard set the royal & top gallant. the sail at 7 P.M. steered N.E. by N at 8 P.M. strong wind & squally from N.W. took in the top sails & fore & Mizzen top gallant sails Middle Part calm Latter Part a fresh breeze from N.W. & blowing steered by the wind to the Eastward, Lat. 29, 03

Wednesday Oct. the 19 N° 351

First Part a fresh breeze & hazy weather at 6 P.M. took in the top gallant sails steering by the wind to the Eastward at 9 P.M. strong wind & squally took up the top sails took in the jib & Main sail.

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1842

Letter Part. the 19 blowing a gale from N E  
took in the fore & Mizzen top sails & got the  
ship as snug as possible No W this Day

Thursday Oct. the 20 N° 352

These 24 hours commences with a gale from N E  
to E N E attended with rain at 6 PM the  
wind moderated some Letter Part. strong wind  
from East by S attended with a high swell. let out  
the reef set the top sails jib & main sail stowed  
by the wind to the N E No W this Day

Friday Oct. the 21 N° 353

First Part. strong breeze from East & chiefly  
a very high swell from N E, carried away the jib  
Mortingale gump, at 6 PM double reefed the top sails  
took in the jib & main sail Letter Part. a moderate  
breeze from E N E set all sail stowed by the wind to  
the N E at 10 PM a squall of rain, Lat 30, 19 Long 168, 53 West.  
indil

Saturday Oct. the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 354

commences with a Moderate breeze from S E & fine  
weather a high swell from N E Middle Part. a light  
breeze stirs E N E at 6 PM calm at 10 a light breeze  
from S E & employed in mending sails Lat. 30, 50 N

Sunday Oct. the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 355

First Part. a light breeze from S E stowed by N  
at 6 PM calm & blowing, mending top & working  
the water way seams Middle and Letter Part.  
a light breeze from S E stowing by the wind  
to the Eastward, Lat 31 09 Long by lunar 169 09

Monday Oct. the 24 N° 356

First Part. a light breeze from S E stowing by  
the wind to the Eastward saw five backs & porpoises  
Middle & Letter Part. the same employed in  
working & various jobs of ship duty Lat 31, 26

From Japan Coast

Tuesday Oct. the 25 N° 357

First Part. These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from S & E altered E by N employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Middle Part. a fine breeze from S by W Latter Part. a breeze from W & W at drawing sails Oct. Lat. 31, 32 L by lunar 165, 30, W

Wednesday Oct. the 26 N° 358

First Part. these 24 hours a moderate breeze from W & W steering East. by compass Middle & Latter Part. a fresh breeze employed in cleaning & blacking the iron works on the ships side Lat. 31, 00 L by lunar 162, 49

Thursday Oct. the 27 N° 359

commences with a fine breeze from W by N steering East. unalterably the top sail bent another at 10 PM the wind S by W Latter Part. a fresh breeze unaltered the Main sail employed in minding it.

Lat. 30, 25 N Long by lunar 160, 13 thro 90 Miles to the Westward

Friday Oct. the 28 N° 360

First Part. a fresh breeze from S W bent. the Main sail employed in minding the yd saw five backs & forpoises Middle Part. a light breeze from W & W steered S & E Latter the same employed in cleaning iron works, Lat. 29, 10 Long by lunar 158, 16 W

Saturday Oct. the 29 N° 361

First Part. a light breeze from West altered E by N cloudy weather at 7 PM the wind light from N & W steered S & E rainy weather Latter Part. a strong breeze from N & E steered S & E at 10 PM spoke the Tascabaca N Bedford 28th Dec 1400. bound to the Sandwich Islands supplied her with wood to last them in, Lat. 27, 55 L 156, 50

Sunday Oct. the 30 N° 362

First Part. a moderate wind from N & E to S & E steering by the wind to the S & E Latter Part. a fresh breeze from E & E at 10 AM heeled to N & E ships & a barque in sight steering by the wind to the N & E Lat. 26, 32 N Long by lunar 156 40

To the Northward of the Sandwich Islands

Monday Nov the 31 N° 363 1842

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E & E steering by the wind to the N E. at 6 PM the barge tacked to the Southward Middle Part. head up E & E Latter Part. fresh trades from E & E at 6 PM tacked to the Southward, Lat. 26,55 Long 155,35

Tuesday Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 364

First Part these 24 hours fresh trades from E & E head up S by W tacked the top Mast. Spryng stay at 3 PM spoke the barge Southward to Hurren Middle Part. head up S & W Latter Part. fresh trades from E & E at 8 PM tacked to the E & E Lat. 26,00-N = Long 155,40 West.

Wednesday Nov the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 365

Commences with fresh trades from E & E steering by the wind to the E & E in hopes to get a shift. of wind to reach Moore, employed in fitting the cutting pendant and various jobs of the ship. Tackled Middle & Latter Part. a strong breeze from E & E head up E by N Lat. 26,27 Long 153,30

Thursday Nov the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 366

First Part a strong breeze from E & E steering by the wind to the Eastward a high & a private sea from E & E Middle & Latter Part. the same employed in mending sails, Lat. 26,38 Long 157,30

Friday Nov the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 367

Commences with a Moderate breeze from E & E employed in mending sails brought a surprise at 6 PM tacked ship head up S & W Moore bearing W by N Middle Part. a fresh breeze head up S by W Latter Part. light air. Lat. 26,03 Long 152,...

Saturday the 5 N° 368 First Part commences with a fine breeze from E by N Steered Southward to the top Mast. & top halant. Steering sails crossed the My royal yard at the sail. Middle & Latter Part. a fresh breeze from E & E Steered S by W tacked the anchors & feet. then back Lat. 23,48 Long by lunar 153, 1/2 W

Bonnet to Moore Nov 1842

Sunday Nov the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 369  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades from  
W & steering S & W. Employed in various jobs of  
Ship's Duty all day sailing out Middle & Latter  
Part the same Lat. 21, 09 N Long by lunar 155, 21, 45 W

Monday Nov the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 370  
First Part a moderate trade from E by N at. 10 AM  
steered W & W at. 4 PM saw the Island of Moore  
bearing from W to W & W Dist. 10 leagues at. 7 PM. the  
weather Part bearing N W & W Dist. 5 leagues shortened  
sail steering W & S Middle Part. by aback squally  
and rainy, at. 5 AM made sail & turned off for the  
berth passage at. 10 AM anchored at the anchorage  
at Moore & Ships at anchor.

Tuesday Nov the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 371  
This day commenced with light air & fine weather  
employed in blacking the decks & getting off water &  
throwing it away, one watch on duty.

Wednesday Nov the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 372  
light breezes from the westward & cloudy, employed in  
painting ship & various jobs of ship's port duty. By  
Tucker came in to Anchor.

Thursday Nov the 10 N<sup>o</sup> 373  
This day employed in painting & throwing water.  
Discharged Francis Warburton one of the Boats. At.  
as being unfit to perform his duty he has not per-  
formed ship's duty the last 6 months... sick - Doulful...

Friday Nov the 11 N<sup>o</sup> 374  
This day Moderate & cloudy employed in various  
jobs of port duty.

Saturday Nov the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 375  
This day employed in throwing water & various  
jobs of port duty Discharged John Maguire being  
badly ruptured & unable to do ship's duty

Sanwich Islands Nov 1842

Sunday Nov the 13 N° 376  
commences with a fine breeze from the Westward  
& clear weather the watch on duty

Monday Nov the 14 N° 377  
This day fine weather employed in getting off wood &  
potatoes short crew on liberty the Montezuma & Merring  
Eagle left to day for the line at 6 PM the B. Tucker left &

Tuesday Nov the 15 N° 378  
A moderate breeze & fine weather employed in  
getting off recruits & various jobs of ship duty put the  
Robert at sea in the fore for safe keeping, having  
ascertained that he was going to desert from the ship  
likewise detected 2 others

Wednesday Nov the 16 N° 379  
Moderate breeze & fine weather employed in taking  
off recruits & boat crew on liberty Richard Joseph  
a boat steerer, deserted in the night he was on liberty  
by & through the rascality of Washburn, discharged

Thursday Nov the 17 N° 381  
Fine weather & pleasant breeze from the westward  
employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 PM the  
ships ready for sea

Friday Nov the 18 N° 382  
commences with a light breeze from the eastward  
at 8 AM get under way from the anchorage at Moore  
bound to Meahoo at 8 the captain came off from  
shore with the Rebo & Richard Joseph taken from the  
fore at 1 PM fresh breeze & heavy squalls attended with  
thunder & lightning from the westward at 7 PM  
a fresh breeze from N & clear weather Oahu in sight  
bearing N by N 2 N

Woonah West Side Nov 1842

Saturday Nov the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 383  
Commenced with variable winds from N.W. of  
morning up to noon had at 11 A.M. anchored in 15  
fathoms of water, discharged a native sent a Bullock  
hook & things to the fore yard on shore to be mended  
a number of ships in the inner harbour & out side

Sunday Nov 20 N<sup>o</sup> 384  
Moderate breeze from N.W. Took on board a small  
boat for a boat to the west & ends this day

Monday Nov the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 385  
Commenced with moderate breeze & fine weather employed  
in various jobs of ship duty shipping Men on shore  
a very difficult matter wanting more than is customary  
to give them

Tuesday Nov the 22 N<sup>o</sup> 386  
Latter fine weather little or no wind ready for  
sea & the ship before in sight from Moure

Wednesday Nov the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 387  
First Part the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
from East at 3 P.M. got under way from Woonah out the  
harbour, stowed the anchors, discharged 2 sick men  
at Moure, 2 Natives at Woonah, shipped 4 Natives  
2 as boat stowage at 7 P.M. Barbery point bore N.W.  
Dist. 3 1/2 leagues latter Part a light breeze, Lat. 20, 18 N

Thursday Nov the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 388  
First Part calm employed in various jobs of ship duty  
Middle & latter Part a moderate breeze from N.W. &  
steering S.E. all sail set Lat. 19, 23 North

Friday Nov the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 389  
The 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze  
from N.E. steered S.E. by E, mending sail & various  
jobs of ship duty performing duty & latter Part  
a light breeze altered to East Lat. 18, 34

Bound to the Southward from the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Nov the 26 N° 390 1842  
First Part commences with light trades from  
NE, employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 PM  
fresh trades steering SE, & base of the mainmast on  
board, D. T. Middle Part squally raised the fore & Miz  
top sails split the Main, sent down the top sail  
bent another Latter Part strong trades & a high  
sea set the Main top Gsail, Lat. 16, 15 Long

Sunday Nov the 27 N° 391  
Commences with strong trades from NE steering  
SE at 1 PM set the fore top Gallant sail at 6 PM  
took in the fore & Main, Middle & Latter Part  
fresh trades from NE to ENE at 5 PM set all sail  
steered by the wind to the SE, Lat. 13, 35 Long 155 or West

Monday Nov the 28 N° 392  
First Part Moderate trade from ENE steered SE by S  
all sail set Latter Part the wind E by N  
Employed in various jobs of ship duty, Lat. 11, 27 N

Tuesday Nov the 29 N° 393  
First these 24 hours w moderate breeze from East  
& a few passing squalls of rain, hudd up Miz & Middle  
Part head up by N Latter Part the wind E by N  
steering by the wind to the SE Lat. 9, 35 Long 155, ..

Wednesday Nov the 30 N° 394  
First Part fresh trades from E by N steered SE & E  
at 6 PM steered South, employed in various jobs  
of ship duty, Middle Part fresh trades & squally  
attended with rain Latter Part the same, Lat. 7, 29

Thursday Dec the 1 N° 395  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades & squally  
from E by N attended with rain steered SE by S  
brought aboard the largest we ever see in the Pacific  
Middle & Latter Part heavy squalls & rain  
Lat. 5, 22 North Long 157, 04 W

Since we left the Islands the ship heaving from  
3 to 4 hundred strokes in 24 hours

To Cruise for Sperm Whales

Friday Dec the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 396

First Part. Three 24 hours fresh trade from E & pleasant weather at 6 P.M. took in the top gallant.ails & jib. Steered S.W. Middle Part. Luffed too by the wind aback being near Fanningo Island at 4 P.M. made sail. Steered off S.W. by W at 10 P.M. saw the Island bearing W & W dist. 5 1/2 leagues. Lat 3, 52

Saturday Dec the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 397

First Part. a Moderate breeze from E & fine weather at 1 P.M. luffed too off the west. Part of Fanningo Is. sent. 2 boats on shore, at 6 P.M. the boats came off loaded with cocoa nuts & sand, steered by the wind to the Southward Middle Part. Tacked in towards the land at 9 P.M. sent. 2 boats on shore, lay off & on for the boats

Sunday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 398

Commences with light trades at 3 P.M. the boats came off loaded with cocoa nuts, took up the boats & returned by the wind to the S.E. at 7 P.M. steered S by E all sail. Part. Latter Part. a Moderate breeze steered by the wind to the S.E., Lat. 2, 19 N. Long 159, 20

Monday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 399

First Part. moderate trades from E by N steering by the wind to the S.E. hazy weather Latter Part. strong trades & smoky weather at 5 P.M. took in the top gallant sails & jib. Took in the old boat, repaired & painted her Lat. 00, 18 Miles N. Long

Tuesday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 400

First Part. Three 24 hours strong trade from E & at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Tacked to the S.E. commencing standing three watches Middle Part. Tacked to the S.E. Latter Part. a fresh breeze at 6 P.M. made sail, Lat. 00, 54 Miles South

Wednesday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 401

Commences with fresh trades from East steering by the wind head up, S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Latter Part. Steered off N.W. by W under the jib & Main sail sent. Others Lat. 2, 01 S Long

Remarks on Board Cruising to the

Thursday Dec the 8 N° 402 - 1842  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade from East. at 1 P.M. saw a ship steering to the N.W.  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffed by the wind to the S.E. spoke the Elizabeth of Salem, 23 Mth out 800 lbs Latter Part fresh trades & smoky weather at 7 P.M. turned off N.W. fitted a barrel to the boat Lat 1, 50 &

Friday Dec the 9th N° 403  
First Part fresh trades from East. steering N.W. the Elizabeth in company, saw 2 bone Charks nothing more this day Latter Part turning W.N.W. unbraced the Miz top gallant sail. Employed in mending it. Lat 00 45 N. S. Long

Saturday Dec the 10 N° 404  
First Part fresh trades N.W. W. North the Miz top gallant sail unbraced the fore & Main beam. Another to the Main a ship in sight to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Steered W by S under Short sail. Latter Part a fresh breeze & clear weather at 7 P.M. Steered S.W. mended the fore top gallant sail & bent it. Lat 00, 10 N. South Lo 165, 10

Sunday Dec the 11 N° 405 42  
Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather, commenced mending the hold at 6 P.M. Steered S.W. under Short sail. Latter Part fine weather at 5 P.M. set all sail saw 2 ships one of them sailing whaler supposed to be the Mary of Salem Steered for the at 10 P.M. lowered for the whales & struck 3 got 2 of them the Main boat kept a whale & part of the time L 1, 008  
SB 15 LB 15 Long 165, 50

Monday Dec the 12 N° 406  
First Part fine wind & weather at 1 P.M. took the whales a long side both them in the I Main got none, at 11 P.M. commenced hoisting Latter Part blown by the wind to the South East. Lat 00, 59 S

# Westward of Jarvis Island

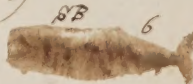
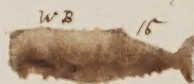
Thursday Decr 13 N° 407  
First Part. These 24 hours a Moderate breeze from  
SSE & then by the wind to the S & at 8 PM  
finished boiling. Latter Part. of fresh breeze at 5 AM  
tacked to the Northward Lat. 1, 23 S. - Long 165, 19

Wednesday Decr 14 N° 408  
First Part. a fresh breeze from S & SSE & then by the  
wind to the Northward. Whales very scarce on this  
ground, at 7 PM shortened sail. Latter Part. made  
sail. tapered off at 2 AM saw the young Lark with  
3 whales along side Lat. 00, 40 S Long 165, 40 W

Thursday Decr 15 N° 409 43  
Commences with a moderate breeze from SSE. Spoke  
the Triton of warren, with out. 15 lbs, the Sizer of salmon  
with out. 70 lbs & the Peruvian 1300 - at 9 PM steered  
SE off Midle Part. light air & squally. Latter Part. Cloudy  
at 8 AM saw a school of whales, commenced & struck 3  
got 2 of them the Crow broke & lost. The other commenced  
butting the whales at 11 AM, Lat. Long

Friday Decr 16 N° 410  
First Part. a light breeze from East. 2 ships in-  
sight at 9 PM finished butting at 4 began to  
boil, the Peruvian in company. Latter Part.  
a light breeze from SSE steered SE at 10 PM finished  
boiling. Lat. 1, 08 S - Long 166, 16 West

Saturday Decr 17 N° 411  
Commences with a light breeze from N. Steered  
SE & exchanged signals with a ship supposed to be  
the Levi Ashburck, at 7 PM shortened sail, headed to  
the Eastward Midle Part. squally. Latter Part.  
light air from the Eastward, Lat. 1, 21 South



Remarks On board cruising near the group

Sunday Dec the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 412

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from E N E steering by the wind to the Northward and no appearance of whales on the ground, saw a ship steering to the Southward Latter Part, a light breeze & fine weather saw porpoises & black fish landed & caught a black fish, Lat 02, 13 S Long 166, 11 W

Monday Dec the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 413

First Part, light wind from E N E steered by the wind to the S E at 7 AM shortened sail. Latter Part, a fresh breeze & blowing at 6 AM made sail at 8 AM & steered off S W saw a ship steering to the S E, Lat 1, 23 S

Tuesday Dec the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 414

commenced with a moderate breeze & fine weather steering S W the wind E N E at 7 AM shortened sail. Stepped by the wind to the Northward Latter Part fine weather at 6 AM made sail steered off S W Employed in steering ship in the afternoon saw a ship steering to the Northward, Lat 2, 00 S Long

Wednesday Dec the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 415

First Part, a light breeze from E N E at 2 PM finished steering ship at 6 PM shortened sail, stepped by the wind to the S E Latter Part, light wind at 6 PM set all sail steered off W Employed in shortening sail Lat 2, 53 South Long 167, 30 West.

Thursday Dec the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 416

commenced with light air from E N E Steered S W & unhooked the Main top sail, bent another at 6 PM shortened sail, No whales here yet saw a ship Latter Part, light air & calm, Lat 2, 39 South

Friday Dec the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 417

First Part, light air & calm many porpoises about. Latter Part, light air & variable from the westward, headed to the Northward Lat 2, 33 South Long 167, 45 West.

# Ship Howard Nantucket

Saturday Decr the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 418  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from  
West, saw killers Middle & Latter Part. calm & a  
southerly current Lat. 2, 15 South

Sunday Decr the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 419  
First Part. Light air from the Northward  
at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.W. saw black fish  
Middle Part. calm. Latter Part. light air from  
W by E steering by the wind to the N.W. Lat. 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long<sup>June</sup> 166, 49, 30

Monday Decr the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 420  
First Part. light wind from N by E, steering by the  
wind to the N.W. Latter Part. variable wind from E & S  
to N & calm thick & rainy weather No lbs this day

Tuesday Decr the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 421  
Commenced with light air & calm cloudy & rainy  
saw porpoises Latter Part. a fine breeze from East.  
& fine weather tacked N.W. all sail set. Employed in  
various jobs of ship duty Lat. 00, 25 S Long 168, 50 W

Wednesday Decr the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 422  
First Part. fine wind & weather a great many  
porpoises & no whales about. at 6 P.M. shortened sail.  
steered N.W. Latter Part. fine weather at 5 P.M.  
set all sail steered S.W. saw a ~~large~~ black tattered  
levit saw nothing more Lat. 00, 25 S

Thursday Decr the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 423  
Commenced with a fine breeze from East. at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail, steered West. Latter Part. set all  
sail steered S.W. at 9 P.M. spoke the Susan  
of New Bedford 19 Nth out. 550 Lat. 00, 11 S L 172, 06

Friday Decr the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 424  
First Part. a fresh breeze from S by N at 1 P.M.  
steered by the wind to the Northward at 7 P.M. shortened  
sail, spoke the Oregon & Harrow 179 Nth out. 950  
Latter Part. a fresh breeze steered S.W. saw a barge  
steering to the Northward Lat. 35 Miles South

Remarks On board to the Eastward of the group

Saturday Dec the 31<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 425  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
from E & E thence NW at 6 PM a passing  
squall of rain there is a great many ships  
about here & no whales. Latter Part a strong  
breeze at 6 AM thence NW, Lat. 1, 02 S Long 175 02 W

Sunday Jan the 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 N<sup>o</sup> 426  
First Part a strong breeze from E & E thence  
W & W at 6 PM Shortened sail Latter Part a fresh  
breeze from W & E made sail thence NW by W, Lat. 00, 27 S Long 177, 30

Monday Jan the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 427  
commences with a moderate breeze from NE  
& fine weather appearing to the westward at 6 PM  
Shortened sail, luffed by the wind to the Northward  
Latter Part light wind set, all sail thence NW by W  
at 10 AM saw a shoal of whales at 11 luffed for them  
the whales perceived the boats & coming to the  
windward with 2 boats, Lat. 0, 30 S Long

Tuesday Jan the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 428  
First Part a moderate breeze from E & E at 2 PM  
struck a whale at 4 took him along side but in  
the whaling much fault found because the larboard  
boat got a whale & the st. got none after a  
hard chase Latter Part thence by the wind to the  
Southward at 3 PM began to boil Lat. 00, 6 S Long 177, 55 W

Wednesday Jan the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 429  
commences with a light breeze from East. Moving by  
the wind to the Southward, saw a ship, at 8 PM  
finished boiling Latter Part a fine breeze at 6 AM spoke  
the E & W a boiling 16 M thence at 3 PM made sail  
thence by the wind to the Northward, Lat. 00, 6 N

Cruising for Whales 1843

Thursday Jan the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 430

First Part. these 24 hours a moderate breeze from E & E at 6 AM tacked to the S & E. all sail set. Middle Part. strong wind & squally attended with rain. Latter Part. a fresh breeze & clear weather head up S & E, Lat 00, 28

Friday Jan the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 431

First Part. a moderate breeze from N & E to E & E steering by the wind to the S & E employed in various jobs of ship duty. Latter Part. a light breeze set. all sail tacked to the Northward saw killers porpoises & squid  
Lat 00, 39 South Long 177, 14 West. Lat 00

Saturday Jan the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 432

Commences with a light breeze from N & E steering by the wind to the Northward saw a ship N. to the Northward. Middle & Latter Part. the same at 11 AM tacked to the S & E, Lat 00, 30 N Long

Sunday Jan the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 433

First Part. light wind from E & E at 6 AM by the wind to the S & E, at 6 PM tacked shortened sail. Latter Part. light wind from N & E tacked S & W set. all sail. saw 2 ships N. to the westward, Lat 00, 58 Long 173, 43 W

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N & E 2 sail in sight at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered West. Cloudy has the appearance of rain. Latter Part. light wind at 6 AM set. all sail tacked S & W 1 ship in sight. Lat 00, 18 South

Monday Jan the 10 N° 435

First Part. a light breeze from N & E & cloudy at 4 AM spoke the Susan of N B shortened sail. Steered West. Latter Part. a fresh breeze at 11 AM at 6 PM made sail 2 ships in sight. Lat 00, 35 South - Long

Tuesday Jan the 11 N° 436

First Part. a moderate breeze & cloudy at 6 AM shortened sail. At 11 AM the wind S & E commenced raining 1 ship in sight. Middle Part. the wind varying around the compass. Latter a fresh breeze from N & E by N & cloudy made sail at 11 AM saw a fin back Lat 1, 01 South Long 179, 45 East

Remarks Onboard Ship Howard 1843-1843

Thursday Jan the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 437  
First Part. A strong breeze from N.E. by N. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. At 8 P.M. whales there is none about the line therefore we cannot get any or hear that any of the number of ships that is about here cont. Latter Part. A fresh breeze made sail steered West. Employed in stowing Oil.  
Lat. 1, 57 S Long 176, 30 East.

Friday Jan the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 438  
First Part. A fresh breeze from E.S.E. & Smokey weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail. At 7 the wind to the Northward Latter Part. A fresh breeze at 8 A.M. saw Baffin's Island bearing N.W. & Dist. 5 leagues at 10 lay by & traded with the natives, Lat. 1-15 S  
Corruits Island, not. - J. Byrons Long 176, 14 E

Saturday Jan the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 439  
Commences with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. & thickening by the wind to the Northward at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Latter a strong breeze at 7 A.M. saw a school of whales lowered & struck & took them at long side  
Lat. 00, 4 South Long 175, 49 E East.

Sunday Jan the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 440  
Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. but in the whales steered by the wind to the S.E. under short sail at 2 P.M. commenced boiling at 11 saw Byrons Island bearing E.S.E., Lat. 1, 05 South Long

Monday Jan the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 441  
First Part. A strong breeze from N.E. at 6 the wind under short sail at 6 P.M. B.L. bearing N.E. Dist. 3/4 leagues, Employed in boiling Latter Part. Fine wind & weather made sail at 6 the wind to the Northward Lat. 00, 32 S

Tuesday Jan the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 442  
First Part. A moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 6 the wind to the Northward at 6 P.M. shortened sail employed boiling saw porpoises & porpoises Latter Part. Fine weather at 7 A.M. finished boiling at 6 made sail. Tacked to the Southward Lat. 00, 09 South Long 175, 35 East.

King Mill Grouped Jan 1843

Wednesday Jan the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 443

First Part. These 24 hours a moderate breeze from East. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Northward. Latter Part. a fresh breeze saw porpoises, Lat. 00, 26 North

Thursday Jan the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 444

commences with a fresh breeze employed in coopersing Oil. at 5 P.M. the wind blew E & cloudy tacked to the Eastward Shortened sail. Latter Part. a Moderate breeze employed in throwing Oil. Lat. 00, 08 N. Long 176. 02 East.

Friday Jan the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 445

First Part. a light breeze from N. E. throwing by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. finished throwing Oil. 84 lbs. Latter Part. light air & baffling some rain, Lat. 00, 28 N. 176, 00 E.

Saturday Jan the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 446

First Part. light air & cloudy at 2 P.M. saw a school of whales lowered & struck 5 got 4 at 5 P.M. took them along side Middle & Latter Part. cloudy at 5 P.M. commenced butting at 10 finished, Lat. 00, 31 South

Sunday Jan the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 447

commences with thick & rainy weather at 3 P.M. began to fail, light air from the westward heaved to the N. E. Latter Part. cloudy & squalls of rain steering by the wind to the Northward, Lat. 00, 18 N. Long 175, 42 E.

Monday Jan the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 448

First Part. These 24 hours squalls of wind & rain from the Northward steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. finished beidling, Latter Part. a fresh breeze from N. E. Weathered Ely & thick & rainy weather N. E.

Tuesday Jan the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 449

commences with thick & rainy weather steering Ely & under Short sail the wind light from N. E. Middle & Latter Part. squally from the westward attended with rain N. E. this day

SB 13

SB 12

LB 12

WB 13

# Remarks On Board 1843

Wednesday Jan the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 450

These 24 hours commences with the calm & raining weather saw black fish & porpoises Middle & Latter Part a breeze from NNE steered by the wind to the Eastward hazy weather, Lat. 00, 41 N Long 176, 58 E

Thursday Jan the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 451

First Part a moderate breeze from WNE & hazy weather tacked to the NW Employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle & Latter Part head up W by W set all sail Lat. 00, 27 N Long

Friday Jan the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 452

commences with a fresh breeze from ENE hazy weather at 6 PM shortened sail tacked to the S E saw porpoises Latter Part a moderate breeze Employed in towing Oil forward 50 lbs, Lat. 00, 07 N Long

Saturday Jan the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 453

First Part a fine breeze from E by N steering by the wind to the S E finished towing saw porpoises Middle & Latter Part light wind from East saw killers & jinnifera, Lat. 00, 43 N Long

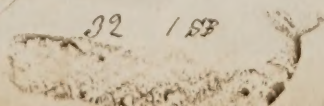
**AB** Sunday Jan the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 454

These 24 hours commences with light air from East nothing seen Remarkable steering by the wind to the S E Latter Part light wind & dark weather at 6 AM saw 3 whales lowered & struck the three whales saved 2 took them along-side commenced butting. Lat. 01, 02 N Long 175, 41 E

First Part light wind from ESE finished butting steered by the wind to the NE commenced boiling Latter Part squally & rainy saw a ship

Tuesday Jan the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 456

First Part light wind from W by S & thick weather employed in boiling spoke the Potomac 14 1/2 Mtn 850 lbs Latter Part light air at 4 AM finished boiling Lat. 00, 14 N Long 176, 06 E



50

51

78

# Spring Mill Grout

Wednesday Feb the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 457 52  
First Part. These 24 hours light wind from  
N<sup>W</sup> W steered S by N the Potomac in company  
Latter commences with fine weather at 7 AM saw whales  
lowered & got one to ship at 10 heavy squalls attended  
with rain No this day ~~at 20~~ Long 176, 36 &

Thursday Feb the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 458 53  
Commences with light wind from the N<sup>W</sup> & thick  
weather both in the whale steered S by E at 7 AM  
commenced boiling Middle Part raining Latter Part light  
wind & clear weather at 6 AM saw a great many whales  
lowered three different times they being very wild  
could not get one struck one Nightley, Lat. 00-68

Friday Feb the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 459  
First Part light wind from N<sup>W</sup> chasing whales  
got none the Potomac doing the same Middle  
& Latter Part calm Employed in cooping oil unboard  
the Main top gallant sail mended it, Lat. 00, 17 AM & 176, 40

Saturday Feb the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 460  
Commences with light wind from the Northward  
bent the top gallant sail. Steered S by E 2 ships  
in sight. Latter Part bluish & raining the wind to the  
Westward employed in allowing oil Lat. 00, 59 & Long

Sunday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 461  
First Part cloudy raining the wind N<sup>W</sup> steering  
by the wind to the Northward at 4 PM finished steering  
& ships in sight. Latter Part fine weather steered  
S by W set all sail Lat. 00, 25 & Long 178, 11 East


Monday Feb the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 462  
First Part a moderate breeze from the Northward  
& blowing to the Southward saw a fine bark at 6  
PM shortened sail hoisted N<sup>W</sup> W Latter Part cloudy  
the wind N<sup>W</sup> made sail steered by the wind  
to the N<sup>W</sup> Lat 00, 28 & Long

# King Mill Group Feb 1843

Tuesday Feb the 7 N° 463

First Part these 24 hours a moderate breeze from  
SW & cloudy at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered South  
Latter Part light wind at 4 PM saw Byrons  
Island one league East bearing from S E to S W  
at 11 canoes along side towing the South Part  
of B in the Feb 1, 26 South Long 177, 00 East. Coi

Wednesday Feb the 8 N° 464

commences with a light breeze from N E W Manuel,  
Antonio & Robert. Bob diverted in canoes from  
there, as soon as they were missed lowered boat & 54  
overtook the band that contained the cock & took  
him on board the other got clear, steered by the  
wind to the westward. Middle Part tacked in for  
the land. Latter Part light wind the land in  
sight.  Feb 1, 18 Long 177, 00 N part B Island

Thursday Feb the 9 N° 465

First Part commences with light wind. Took on  
board a man by the name of Peter Clarke, Irish  
in the place of Bob, steered by the wind to the  
W N W at 6 PM squally & raining from the Northward.  
Latter Part cloudy at 8 PM saw whales lowered &  
chased the whales very wild, Feb 56 M S, Lo 175, 50 E 55

Friday Feb the 10 N° 466

First Part a light breeze from S E & cloudy  
at 2 PM took up the boat at 3 lowered again  
got one whale at 5 took him along side lay  
by headed to the S E Latter Part light air & cloudy  
some rain but in the whale Feb 10 PM  
commenced boiling one blimp in sight. Feb 00, 30 S

Saturday Feb the 11 N° 467

commences with calm weather boiling the  
whale at 11 finished boiling Latter Part a light  
breeze from S E & saw 2 ships, went to the job  
employed in mending it. Feb 00, 4 S Long 177, ... E

Remarks on board Feb 1843

Sunday Feb the 12 N° 468

These 24 hours commences with light air & variable cloudy at 6 PM going & ship in sight. bent the jib Latter Part. Light wind from NW saw a barque taking whales a long-side Lat. 00, 5 South

Monday Feb the 13 N° 469

First Part. Light air & calm Middle part. A fresh breeze from West Latter Part. Squally attended with rain & spit. all three top sails unbent the fore & main bent Others were new rigging, No 65

Tuesday Feb the 14 N° 470

First Part. A fresh breeze from WNW & cloudy unbent. the Miz top sail. Mended & bent it again saw 2 ships at 7 PM. Tacked to the Northward Middle Part. Tacked to the SW Latter Part. fine weather employed in mending sail Lat. 00, 31 S Long 176, 32 E

Wednesday Feb the 15 N° 471

Commences with a fine breeze from the northward shifting by the wind to the westward nothing seen this day Middle Part. Squally from the westward Latter Part. a breeze from NW saw a barque Eng Employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 00, 22 S

Thursday Feb the 16 N° 472

First. These 24 hours a moderate breeze from NNE & at 6 PM shortened sail. Tacked to the NW saw porpoises Latter Part. fine weather at 6 PM set all sail. Steered West. Lat Long

Friday Feb the 17 N° 473

Commences with light wind from E by N at 3 PM spoke the Leucy Dawn of Sydney 13 Mch 259 at 7 PM shortened sail. Steered NW Latter Part. fine weather employed in setting up rigging Lat. 00, 54 S Long 175, 44 E

Remarks on board Feb 1843

Feb Saturday the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 474  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from  
N<sup>E</sup> steering to the westward at 3 PM saw  
Dreghmond Island at 6 PM steered by the wind  
D<sup>E</sup> bearing about N port Dist 2 1/2 leagues  
Long 175, 15 E Lat. 54, 06 about the latter Part.  
fine weather sky serene, Island in sight. Long 174, 36 E  
Lat. 54, 34 about, 4 sail in sight, Lat. 54, 26 E

Sunday Feb the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 475  
First Part with a fine breeze from S<sup>E</sup>  
spoke the barque Pearl of Liverpool 14 M the 100 M  
Latter Part light wind wind at 6 PM set all sail.  
steered N<sup>W</sup> by W 4 sail in sight Lat. 54, 18 about

Monday Feb the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 476  
Commences with a light breeze from S<sup>E</sup> E at 3 PM  
saw Bishop's Island bearing N<sup>W</sup> by N Dist. 6 1/2 leagues  
at 6 shortened sail steered by the wind to the N<sup>E</sup> & then....  
Latter Part cloudy steered of N<sup>W</sup> took in the  
Latter Part to repair, Lat. 54, 14 - Lat. 54, 7 about

Tuesday Feb the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 477  
First Part light wind & calm thick & rain  
spoke the Petromac Middle Port steered S<sup>E</sup>  
Latter Part light wind steered by the wind to the  
S<sup>E</sup> 2 ships in sight. Lat. 54, 51 E Long 174, 00 E

Wednesday Feb the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 478  
Commences with a light breeze from N<sup>E</sup>  
spoke the Goosierelle 1000-184 M the P. in company...  
Latter Part a fresh breeze made sail steered N<sup>W</sup> the  
M in sight. Lat. 54, 41 E Long

Thursday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 479  
First Part a fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering by  
the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> W saw braches at 6 PM the...  
sail Latter Part a strong breeze from N<sup>E</sup> by S  
at 6 PM steered West smoky weather  
Lat. 54, 4 E

Working to the Westward 1843

Friday Feb the 24 N° 480

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the NE stirring west. under moderate sail. hazy weather. Latter Part the same at 6 PM Shortened N & W Lat. 00, 2 North

Saturday Feb the 25 N° 481

commences with cloudy weather at 6 PM heavy squalls of rain a whistling wind passed within a few yards of the ship reefed the top sails Latter Part light wind & rainy, Lat. 13, miles N - Long 170, 45 E

Sunday Feb the 26 N° 482

First Part light wind & hazy weather cleared by the wind to the NW at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails Latter Part Moderate at 6 PM made sail. Nothing to be seen on this ground, Lat. 00, 5 North

Monday Feb the 27 N° 483

commences with a light breeze at 4 PM a heavy squall of wind & rain reefed the top sails at 6 PM moderate wind from NE cleared to the westward Latter Part fine weather at 6 PM made sail. Manned of NW Employed in breaching out. Lat. ...

Tuesday Feb the 28 N° 484

First with moderate breeze from NW E at 6 PM Shortened sail till by the wind to the NW Latter Part clearing at 6 PM made sail took out the fore pump & fitted it as well as possible it being very rotten, Lat. 1, 14 N Long 167, 40 E

Wednesday March the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 485

commences with squally & raining weather at 4 PM Double reefed the top sails clearing by the wind to the NW Latter Part light wind from SW 3 thick & rainy took out the reef thereof N & W No W's this day

# Remarks On board Warren 1843

Thursday March the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 486  
(These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> to by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> thick weather, commenced standing half watches Middle & Latter Part fresh trades & blowing Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 3, 52 Long 164, 58

Friday March the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 487  
First Part fresh trades from N<sup>E</sup> & heavy weather steering by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> Latter Part cleared N<sup>E</sup> at 5 o'clock saw strong Island bearing W<sup>N</sup> W Dist. 6 leagues, very high land found the shore 1 degree to the Eastward, Lat. 5, 50 N - Long

Saturday March the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 488  
Commences with fresh trades from N<sup>E</sup> cleared N<sup>W</sup> at 6 o'clock all sail set at 6 o'clock steering N<sup>W</sup> by W clear weather Middle & Latter Part strong trades steered W<sup>N</sup> W Lat. 7, 43 - Long 160, 26 E

Sunday March the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 489  
First Part these 24 hours strong trades from N<sup>E</sup> steering W<sup>N</sup> W all sail set, the ship making much water Latter Part strong trades & clear weather Lat. 9, 19 N Long by lunar 157, E

Monday N<sup>o</sup> the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 490  
Commences with strong trades from N<sup>E</sup> steering W<sup>N</sup> W all sail set at 7 o'clock saw a very singular appearance in the clouds in the West Latter Part fresh trades at 8 o'clock set the top mast running sail employed in fitting rigging saw porpoises at Lat. 10, 45 - Long 164, 00 E  
beg met.

Tuesday March the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 491  
First Part fresh trades & squally some rain Ste W<sup>N</sup> W Latter Part fine wind & weather at 8 o'clock cleared N<sup>W</sup> by W employed in fitting rigging & various jobs of Ship Duty.

Lat 12, 04 North Long 151, 00 East

Bound to the Lagoon, Vh, Guam 1843

Wednesday March the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 492  
High Part these 24 hours fresh trades from  
W by E & backing W by W, saw a fine black  
Latter Part Moderate trades there W by N employed  
in breaking out & starting water Feb 13, 21

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 493 Long 148, 47  
Commenced with light trades from W by E &  
employed in various jobs of ship. Duty of 4 PM  
Steered West. Latter Moderate trades Feb 13, 26

Friday March the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 494 Long 146, 21 56  
First Part fresh trades from W by E at 5 PM  
saw the Island of Rotten bearing W N W Dist 10  
leagues at 6 saw a school of Dolphins which was going  
quick to the southward too late to lower for  
them there W N W by compass at 11 saw  
Guam Steered for the land at 7 AM took the Pilot  
on board at 11 came to Anchor at Sumatra bay  
to water

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 495  
Employed in getting off water, Middle Part  
fine weather Latter Part finished watering

Sunday March the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 496  
Commenced with a fine breeze from East at 2 PM  
took the anchor & got under way bound to port  
At 5 PM the wind light from SE & ahead  
tide could not get in the harbour Middle &  
Latter Part light air & calm

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 497  
High Part light wind from the westward  
at 1 PM came to Anchor in Port. April cloudy  
weather, some rain employed in tying the  
ship by the stern. Laying a log in the star  
board the starboard watch on Saturday

Guam Port April March 1843

Tuesday No 14 N° 498

This day fresh trades employed in various jobs of port duty, too much wind to work over the bar

Wednesday No the 15 N° 499

First Part this day light wind from South the fine weather finished working, employed in throwing water & trimming ship, some rain Fall, wind N W

Thursday No the 16 N° 500

This day Moderate breeze & fine weather employed in blacking the bars & various jobs of port duty

Friday No the 17 N° 501

A fresh breeze from the Northward cloudy & raining weather

Saturday March the 18 N° 502

This day heavy squalls of wind & rain sent down the fore & big top late in the day & Mast

Sunday March the 19 N° 503

Strong wind from N E & cloudy one ship in the offing

Monday No the 20 N° 504

Strong trades from E N E employed in painting ship the surprise of fog, Don, began to anchor 12 Mts out 320hs, the 6 watch came on board

Tuesday No the 21 N° 505

Ship day stormy weather the Look-out went on liberty

Wednesday No the 22 N° 506

Employed in various jobs of port duty

Thursday the 23 Friday the 24 Saturday the 25

Sunday the 26 Monday the 27 Tuesday the 28 N° 512

Employed in various of Port duty

Remarks on board 1843

Wednesday March the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 513 &  
Thursday the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 514

Employed time setting up rigging the Wm. Henry  
of St. Havens, came to anchor 16 miles out 400 the  
Monticello passed the port

Friday N<sup>o</sup> the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 515

This day fine weather Employed in getting off  
recruits saw 2 ships in the offing

Saturday April the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 516

Fresh breezes & cloudy Employed in various jobs  
of port duty the Oregon of St. Havens came  
into anchor Peter Clarke Exports.

Sunday April the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 517

This day fine sunny & weather the Monticello  
came to anchor, the ship ready for sea shipped  
a man by the name of

Monday N<sup>o</sup> the 3 N<sup>o</sup> 518

Commenced with fine wind & weather George  
Magers Ship, Missing Letter Port a moderate breeze  
found Miles showed away on board of the suppose  
an English ship took him on board raised him up  
give him 6 lashes at 9 AM took our anchor put  
out to sea showed out 11 on stock the anchors  
& showed them saw the Starbuck bound in to  
Port Apra

Tuesday N<sup>o</sup> the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 519

Commenced with moderate trades at 6 AM short  
sail steering N N W Middle & Letter Port showed  
N W at 5 AM set all sail, Lat 14.30 North

Wednesday N<sup>o</sup> the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 520

First Port moderate trades from E by N at 4  
AM showed up N by E a high swell from the  
Northward Letter Port the same Employed  
in various jobs of ship duty Lat 16.16

Bound to the Bonin Islands April 1843

Thursday April the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 521  
These 24 hours commences with light trades  
from East steering N by E Middle & Latter  
Part the same Lat. 18.28 Long by lunar 142.8

Friday At the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 522  
First Part light trades from E by N & fine  
weather steering by the wind to the Northward  
saw porpoises & birds Latter Part the same saw  
a shoal of billers Lat. 20.40 Long

Saturday At the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 523  
First Part light wind steering N N W many  
false alarms for whales this day at 10 P.M. tacked  
to the Southward Latter Part light wind  
from S E at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 6  
steered N E Lat. 20.44 N

Sunday At the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 524  
Commences with light wind from N W by W  
steered N E pleasant weather, saw juncos  
Latter Part a fresh breeze from N W to N E  
steered by the wind to the N W N Lat. 22.09

Monday At the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 525  
First Part a fresh breeze from N E by E  
attended with a fine squall from the North  
steering to Latter Part light wind from  
S E steering N Lat. 23.45

Tuesday At the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 526  
Commences with light air from South to  
N W saw sprats, Latter Part light wind  
from East & cloudy Lat. 24.33 Long

Wednesday At the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 527  
First Part light air from S E attended  
with light drizzling rain Middle & Latter  
Part the same Lat. 25.24  
Long 144.11 E

# To Cruise for Whales

Thursday April the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 528  
These 24 hours commences with light air  
from S by W steering N, thick weather  
Latter Part, light air & cloudy steered N by W  
saw a number of birds, Lat. 25, 52 N

Friday April the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 529  
First Part a light breeze from South saw  
a fine back. Latter Part a moderate breeze  
from S by W at 7 AM a shower of rain at 8 fine  
weather steered by the wind to the  
Westward Lat. 27, 03 Long by Chron 142, 55 E

Saturday April the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 530  
Commences with a fine breeze from S by W steered  
by the wind to the westward at 7 PM cloudy  
& raining. Doubled reefed the top sails Latter Part  
a fresh breeze from N by W at 6 AM made sail  
steered by the wind to the westward at 11 AM  
saw Pel. or North Island bearing W by N Dist. 10  
leagues Lat. 26, 56 N Long

Sunday the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 531  
First Part a moderate breeze from N by E  
& fine weather at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward  
North Is. South Part bearing N by E Dist. 3 1/2  
leagues. Latter Part a fresh breeze from East  
at 6 AM tacked to the Northward Lat. 26, 57

Monday the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 532  
Commences with a moderate breeze from  
E by E steered off W by N for North Island saw  
a great many hump backs. at 5 PM sent  
a boat on shore at Lopez harbour to wood  
at 7 PM steered by the wind to the S by W at 10 PM  
tacked to the Eastward at 6 PM sent another boat  
in fore wood, long off & on the harbour took 3 boats  
load on board, fine weather

Off the Bonin Islands April 1843

Tuesday April the 18 N° 533  
Commenced with light wind from S E &  
fine weather Employed in taking off  
wood at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to W the  
W W commenced raining steered off shore to  
the S W 2 boats on shore at 10 P.M. the wind  
Moderate thick weather Latter Part light  
wind from W W fine weather laying off & on

Wednesday the 19 N° 534  
First Part light air & calm Employed in getting  
off wood & potatoes at 7 P.M. heaved off shore to either  
westward South & North Island bearing S by S  
Dist 5 leagues Latter Part light air steered in  
for Port layed at 8 P.M. sent in a boat at 11  
the boat came off with hogs, calves & a strong current  
setting to the Southward

Thursday the 20 N° 535  
Commences with light air & calm at 7 P.M.  
N Island bearing S by E 5 leagues South Dist 5 1/2 leagues  
beginning to blow by W steering by the wind to  
the S E with a light breeze Latter Part light  
wind from S E at 8 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore  
at South Island for the

Friday the 21 N° 536  
Commences with light wind from South  
thick & rainy at 4 P.M. the boats came off  
with 17 large turtle at 5 P.M. more clear  
& no rain heaved to the westward South  
Isle bearing S by E Dist 2 1/2 leagues North Isle  
bearing S by E Dist 6 1/2 leagues Latter Part  
a light breeze from S W Employed in killing &  
salting the turtle. Lat Long

Saturday the 22 N° 537  
First Part light wind from W W hauled to  
the S W Employed in mending the main  
boat Middle & Latter Part light wind  
from S by W steering by the wind to the  
westward Lat 26, 52

# Bound to the Westward 1843

Sunday April the 23 N° 538  
First Part. These 24 hours light air from  
N steering west. Employed in various jobs  
of Ship Duty. Latter Part light wind & variable  
rainy weather saw a ship, Lat. 26, 45 N

Monday the 24 N° 539  
First Part. Cloudy at 6 AM a fresh breeze  
from N by W spoke the shipwreck of London  
Latter Part a fine breeze from N & then W by S  
set all sail Lat. 26, 27 Long

Tuesday April the 25 N° 540  
Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant  
weather steering W by S the shipwreck  
in sight nothing seen remarkable  
Latter Part light wind saw fin backs &  
porpoises Lat. 25, 58 N Long 137, 17 East

Wednesday the 26 N° 541  
begins with light breezes from the Westward  
the shipwreck in sight saw fin backs &  
porpoises Latter Part light wind from S W  
steering by the wind to the westward Lat. 25, 58

Thursday the 27 N° 542  
First Part. These 24 hours of light breeze  
from N & clear weather the S in sight.  
Middle & Latter Part the same Employed in  
various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 26, 08 Long 136, ... East

Friday the 28 N° 543  
Moderate breezes from N steering to the westward  
fine weather, everything to be seen that floats  
except sperm whales, no appearance of them  
Latter Part a moderate breeze from N by W  
steering by the wind to the N W Lat. 26, 18  
Long 135, 13 S

Bound to the Westward 1843

Saturday April the 29 N° 554

These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze from W & W steering by the wind to the N & W Nothing seen remarkable Middle & Latter Part light air employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat 26, 46

Sunday the 30 N° 555

Commences with light air from W & W & blowing at 6 P.M. calm Latter Part light wind from S by E steering by the wind to the Westward Lat 26, 46 Long 133, 52 E

Monday May the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 546

First Part light wind from S & W & cloudy weather small land birds about the ship Latter Part thick weather & some rain Lat 26, 49 N Long 133, 20 East

Tuesday May the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 547

Commences with a moderate breeze at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the N & E steered W & W at 6 P.M. Double reefed the top sails took in the jib & main sail thick & rainy, Latter Part a fine breeze from N & E & fine weather set all sail steered S & W Lat 26, 25 N Long 132, ... East

Wednesday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 548

First Part a fine breeze from N & E & fine weather saw a fin back at 7 P.M. shortened sail & steered by the wind to the N & W saw land birds Latter Part made sail steered south at 7 P.M. saw Lapper & Moroline Islands bearing S & W Dist 9 leagues steered for the land, Lat 25, 51 Long 131, 27 East

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 549

Fine wind & weather a plenty of fin & hump backs, no sperm whales on the ground at 7 P.M. shortened sail hauled to the N & W Latter Part a fresh breeze from East set out the reef steered North by compass Lat 27, 07 Long 131, 29

Cruising to the Westward, Japan 1843

Friday May the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 550

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward & clear weather. 8 AM whales in the North Pacific Ocean to all appearances at 7 PM. Double reefed the top sails. Latter Part let out the reefed stowed West. the wind S & E saw jumpers, Lat. 28, 140 Long 131, 54 E

Saturday May the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 551

Commences with a fresh breeze from S & at 4 PM saw Harbour Island at 6 PM bearing WNW Dist 5 1/2 leagues Double reefed the top sails steering by the wind to the Eastward. Latter Part strong wind & equally some rain at 3 AM tacked to the SW at 4 PM the wind hauled to the NW Harbour Island bearing WSW Dist 3 1/2 leagues being in the Long of 130, East Lat. 28, 27 N at 10 AM tacked to the NE, No No

Sunday May the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 552

Commences with strong wind from NW attended with a high sea steering by the wind to the NE at 6 PM no land in sight - a strong current setting to the Northward. Middle Part tacked to the westward at 6 AM a moderate breeze from NE set all sail, steering NW, Harbour Island Dist 20 miles - a rock 15 feet high Dist 6 leagues from the NE part of the Is. bearing N by E, saw a Japanese Junk steering to the NW Lat. 28, 37 Long

Monday May the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 553

A fine whole sail breeze from NE by E steering to the Westward entered the Tsuru. Then on the Eastern sea at 7 PM Double reefed the top sails luffed by the wind to the Northward lay aback. Latter Part a fresh breeze from S & at 5 PM set all sail stowed off West, saw 4 small Islands Lat. 28, 21 N

Tung Ha, or Eastern Sea May 1843

Tuesday May the 9th N° 554  
First Part. These 24 hours a fresh breeze  
from S.E. & cloudy steering to the N.E. & steaming  
at 7 P.M. shortened sail. headed to the Southward  
 Latter Part. Strong wind & cloudy steering S.W.  
 under short sail, saw fin backs at 11 this day

Wednesday M. the 10 N° 555  
Commences with strong wind from South  
 attended with heavy showers of rain at 3 P.M.  
 took in the fore & Mizzen top sails at 6 light  
 wind from West & raining the water of a  
 greenish cast, land birds flying about the ship  
 Middle & Latter Part. light air & foggy weather  
 saw a fin back. Lat 29, 43 N Long

Thursday M. the 11 N° 556  
First Part. light air & calm, cloudy weather  
 there appears to be no whales in this part of  
 the world, with the exception of a fin back near  
 them. Latter Part. a strong breeze from  
 West steering N.E. cloudy & raining, saw  
 black fish & porpoises & hump backs

Friday M. the 12 N° 557  
Commences with a strong breeze from  
 N.W. steering N.E. under single reef top sails  
 cloudy weather saw a school of hump backs  
 at 5 P.M. steered East Middle Part. lay by the  
 wind Latter Part. steered S.E. & saw 2 high islands  
 in the Lat. 30, 20 N Long 130, 28 East. saw 4 hump  
 backs steering to the N.W. Lat. 30, 10 Long

Saturday M. the 13 N° 558  
First Part. light wind from S.E. & steering  
 by the wind to the Southward & Islands in  
 sight saw hump & fin backs. Middle Part.  
 backed to the Eastward Latter Part. fine  
 wind & weather Lat 29, 55 N Long

Working in to the Eastward May 1843

These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from S by E & fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward more hump backs to day we are in hopes the hump & fin backs will bring in to sperm whales soon, at 6 PM. Shortland said latter part a fresh breeze from S by W. Steered E by S under moderate sail Lat. 29, 59 Long 134, 16 E

Monday May the 15 N° 560  
First Part a fresh breeze from S by W steering E & saw humpers latter Part a moderate breeze from S by W thick & foggy steered E & S all sail set.  
Lat. 29, 32 North Long

Tuesday May the 16 N° 561  
Commenced with light wind from N by W & fine weather steering E & S latter Part a moderate breeze from S by E Steered E & S saw a ship cloudy & light rain.  
Lat. 29, 37 indiff

Wednesday May the 17 N° 562  
First Part a fresh breeze from N by W steering by the wind to the S E cloudy & rainy at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails tacked to the N by W latter Part commenced blowing strong from N E thick & rainy at 8 AM took in the fore & Mizzen top sails No No this day

Thursday May the 18 N° 563  
Commenced with strong wind & stormy weather at 5 PM moderated tacked to the Eastward Middle Part whaler near the ship latter Part strong wind from N E & clear weather saw a ship steering to the Eastward at 5 AM set the top sails double reefed & the jib & Main sail Steered of S by W at 8 AM saw a hump back luffed by the wind to the Eastward Lat. 30 08 N  
Long

Remarks by Board bound to the Eastward 1843

Friday May the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 564

There 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from N by N steering by the wind to the Eastward at 7 PM shortened sail a ship in sight. Latter a moderate breeze from E by N & fine weather steering by the wind to the S E & under the Main sail employed in mending, it. Lat 29, 18

Saturday May the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 565

First Part fine wind & weather bent the M. sail. 70 days elapsed since we have seen the Spout of a Spinn whale, patience & hope & their perseverance were we to see them. Latter Part a fresh breeze from S E & steered by the wind to the Eastward employed in mending sail. Lat 29, 23 Long

Sunday May the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 566

Commences with a fresh breeze from S E & steering by the wind to the Eastward saw a fin back Middle & Latter Part the same parted the jib martingale stay fitted a new one. Lat 29, 44 Long by lunar 138, 47 East.

Monday May the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 567

First Part a strong breeze from S E & steering by the wind to the Eastward at 7 PM double the top sails Middle & Latter Part cloudy & rainy weather under short sail. Lat 30 02

Tuesday May the 23 N<sup>o</sup> 568

First Part a moderate breeze & fine weather the wind South steering by the wind to the Eastward. Latter Part light wind from S E & thick weather set all sail steered by the wind to the S E saw fin backs. Lat 29, 30 Long.

Off the Bonin Islands 1843

Wednesday May the 24 N° 569

These 24 having light air & calm cloudy & hazy weather saw fin backs & porpoises the sperm whales are all killed off or in another part of the world, Lat. 29, 35 Long by lunar 142, 19

Thursday May the 25 N° 570

Commences with light air & calm. cloudy weather Latter Part a light breeze from S.W. & fine weather clearing by the wind to the S.E. saw fin & hump backs, black fish & porpoises & jacks every thing except sperm whales, Lat. 29, 37

Friday May the 26 N° 571

First Part light wind from S.W. & pleasant weather at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward Middle & Latter Part the same saw fin backs Lat. 29, 24 North Long

Saturday May the 27 N° 572

Commences with a fine breeze from South & fine weather clearing by the wind to the westward saw hump backs. Latter Part fine weather saw 2 ships, one of them hunting a whale a very remarkable sight indeed Lat. 28, 42 Long 140, 05 E

Sunday May the 28 N° 573

First Part a fine breeze from South tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Made the lower fair-haven 21 Mts ago Latter Part fine weather, clearing by the wind to the S.W. 1 ship in sight. Lat. 28, 28 Long 140, 32

Monday May the 29 N° 574

57

First Part fine wind from S.E. 3 ships in sight 2 ships chasing whales. Threw for them at 4 P.M. lowered & chased the whale at 6 took up the boat Latter Part a fresh breeze at 10 P.M. saw a whale going quick to the westward lowered & chased in company with the lower 2 different times could not get near him the Columbia of Sanbuck in sight Lat. 28, 32

Remarks On board, Lat.  $28\frac{1}{2}$  N Long  $140^{\circ}$  E 1843

Tuesday May the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 575  
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from  
South turning by the wind to the S.E. saw five  
backs at 6 AM shortened sail. Latter a fresh breeze  
& squally rainy weather at 11 AM the wind hauled  
to the Westward Steered S.E. No lbs this day

Wednesday May the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 576  
Commences with light wind from W.N.W. thick  
weather at 7 AM luffed by the wind to the  
Northward under short sail. Latter Part light  
wind from the Northward attended with  
heavy showers of rain so ends this day

Thursday June the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 577  
Commences with a light breeze from S.E. turning  
by the wind to the Eastward one ship in sight  
at 6 AM a fresh breeze thick & raining took in  
the fore & Mizzen top sails doubled reefed the M  
at 5 AM a moderate breeze & clearing at 10 AM top  
sails reefed at 9 commenced blowing a gale from  
N.E. attended with rain took in all sail except  
the Mizzen top sail furlled to the S.E. a high  
swell from North

Friday June the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 578  
Commences with a gale from N.E. to S.E.  
attended with a high & irregular sea headed  
to the S.E. under the plain stay sail. Latter  
Part the same thick & raining No lbs

Saturday June the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 579  
Thick Part. These 24 hours the wind more  
moderate from N.E. clearing rainy set the Main  
& Miz top sails close reefed saw a ship to the  
S.W. here too, Latter Part a strong breeze  
from S.E. & clear weather at 5 AM set  
the top sails jib & Main sail Steered by the  
wind to the Eastward Lat  $27^{\circ} 05'$  North  
Long by Lunar  $139^{\circ} 30'$  East

Working to the Eastward June 1843

Sunday June the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 580

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. & clear weather a high swell from N.E. latter Part light wind from N.E. & fine weather at 10 AM saw Despatchment Island bearing E.N.E. Dist. 24 Miles Lat. 27, 18 Long by lunar 140, 33

Monday June the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 581

Commences with the light wind from N.E. tacked to the N.W. saw a fine back Middle Part calm latter Part a light breeze Lat. 27, 48. Long

Tuesday June the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 582

First Part a fresh breeze from N.E. at 1 PM saw a school of 4 whales going quick to the N.W. lowered for them but hooked one & got none in consequence took up the boat stowed by the wind to the Northward at sunset whales in sight to the windward latter Part a fresh breeze tacked to the Eastward Lat. 28, 03 Long

Wednesday June the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 583

Commences with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. saw a fine back at 7 AM tacked to the Northward latter Part a light breeze saw porpoises & a carcass of a whale Lat. 28, 27 Long. 140, 17 E

Thursday June the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 584

First Part light air & calm a current setting to the Westward latter Part a light breeze from W by S steered N.E. by N. Lat. 28, 49 Long 141, 00

Friday June the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 585

Commences with a fine breeze from W by S at 7 PM shortened sail steered Eastward fine weather this day & nothing seen latter Part strong wind & thick weather at 7 AM doubled reefed the top sails steered S.E. Lat. Long 143, 21 E

Remarks on board June 1843

Saturday June the 10 N<sup>o</sup> 586  
These 24 hours commences with a light  
breeze from W by S at 3 P.M. Steered by the  
wind to the Southward saw porpoises  
 Latter Part light wind from N E Steered  
 S W saw black fish Lat. 28, 00 Long

Sunday June the 11 N<sup>o</sup> 587  
commences with a light breeze from E N E  
saw Parry's Gruppe of Islands bearing South  
at 6 P.M. the Gruppe bearing S E Dist. 3 1/2  
leagues S W Part Steered by the wind to the  
Southward Middle Part Calm Latter Part  
a light breeze from S W Steered by the wind to  
the S E saw a ship steering N W Lat. 27, 42

Monday the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 588  
First Part a Moderate breeze from S by W  
& fine weather at 7 P.M. shortened sail tacked  
to the Westward Latter Part fine weather  
working to the S W 1 sail in sight Lat. 27, 21

Tuesday June the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 589  
commences with a fine breeze from S W & fine  
weather at 5 P.M. spoke the Brothers of London  
23 M 1300 lbs. brigging of North Island the S.E. in  
sight to the S W Latter Part the same tacked  
Ship steering in for the land Lat. 27, 05

Wednesday June the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 590  
commences with a Moderate breeze & fine weather  
at 7 P.M. light air from the Westward heaved  
to the Northward 1 ship in sight the 4 rocks  
bearing W by N Dist. 6 leagues Latter Part light air  
& cloudy Calm at the Main top Sail  
employed in mending it at 11 P.M. thick &  
rains attended with thunder one ship  
in sight supposed to be the U. States of Rantier  
saw grampus No H.

# Cruising Off the Bonin Islands

Thursday June the 15 N° 591  
These 24 hours commences with light air  
from the Eastward sent M. top sails  
at 7 P.M. stood to the Southward N Rocks  
bearing N & W N Island N W Dist. 6 leagues  
 Latter Part a moderate breeze from S by W  
Steered by the wind to the S E, Lat. 27, 15

Friday June the 16 N° 592  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from S by W  
& fine weather & no whales about the  
Bonins, for many years past their harbours  
whales here at this time of the Year, at 7 P.M.  
tacked to the westward Latter Part hazy weather  
at 11 P.M. Steered off for P. Groupe, Lat. 27, 42.

Saturday the 17 N° 593  
First Part light wind from S by W got 18 turtle  
off P. Groupe at 4 P.M. Steered by the wind  
to the S E & ships in sight before Island bearing  
at 7 P.M. West Dist. 4 leagues Latter Part light  
wind saw porpoises, Lat. 27, 23 Long

Sunday June the 18 N° 594  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from South  
at 4 P.M. tacked to the westward at 6 P.M. North  
Island bearing S & E Dist. 4 leagues Middle Part  
beating up to the harbour Latter Part fine  
weather at 5 P.M. sent in the boats for wood  
& potatoes

Monday the 19 N° 595  
First Part a fine breeze from S by E  
getting off wood & potatoes at 4 P.M. set all  
sail Steered by the wind to the westward  
at 7. South Part North Island bearing S & E  
Dist. 5 leagues Middle Part tacked to the S E  
Latter Part squally & rainy weather

Remarks On board off the Boning 1843

Thursday June the 20 N° 596  
These 24 hours begins with squalls & rainy weather  
the wind from S.W. by S at 3 P.M. saw spouts  
lost sight of them in a squall at 5 P.M. Double  
reefed the top sails tacked to the Westward  
Latter Part a fresh breeze & squalls of wind  
& rain at 11 P.M. steered E.S.E. Lat. 26, 50

Wednesday June the 21 N° 597  
Commences with thick & rainy weather a fresh  
breeze from S.W. spoke the E. Starbuck of Sandwich.  
at 6 P.M. the weather more clear & blowing by the  
wind to the N.W. Latter Part a moderate breeze  
from S.W. & hazy weather, Lat. 27, 00

Thursday June the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 598  
First Part a moderate breeze from S.W. & clear  
weather at 3 P.M. sent a boat on shore on the  
East Part of North Island & got 8 turtle spoke  
the E. Starbuck tacked by the wind to the S &  
under easy sail. Latter Part got all sail. steered  
N.W. & sent 2 sail, hazy weather

Friday June the 23 N° 599  
Commences with a moderate breeze from  
S.W. by W at 5 P.M. steered N.E. being satisfied  
there is no wharves about the Bonin Islands  
Latter Part a strong breeze at 8 P.M. steered  
N.E. all sail set Lat. 29, 00 Long 143, 50

Saturday June the 24 N° 600  
First Part these 24 hours a strong breeze  
from S.W. & a high swell at 7 P.M. singly  
reefed the top sails steered N.E. Latter Part  
blowing & moderate at all sail Lat. 30, 20 Long

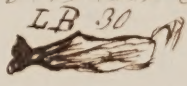
Sunday June the 25 N° 601  
First Part light wind & cloudy weather steered S.E.  
at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. & steered by  
the wind to the Eastward Latter Part light  
wind from East saw hills  
Lat. 29, 31 Long 146, 34 East.

Working to the Eastward 443 1843

Monday June the 26 N° 602

First Part. These 24 hours light wind from  
S & cloudy at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E.  
Second Part. a fresh breeze from S.W. & hazy  
weather saw five backs, Lat. 29, 24 Long 147.7

Tuesday June the 27 N° 603

commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. steering  
East, saw a number of fin backs & many pieces  
of squid at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Latter Part. a  
strong breeze & a high sea at 5 P.M. turned E.N.E.  
the wind W.S.W. Lat. 29, 36 Long 

Wednesday June the 28 N° 604

commenced with strong wind from W by N  
& very rugged at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales  
lowered & got one took him along side & built  
him in. Steered by the wind to the N.E. Latter  
Part. light wind & cloudy Lat. 29, 34, Imp in boiling

Thursday June the 29 N° 605

First Part. These 24 hours strong wind from  
E.N.E. cloudy & rainy weather. Double reefed  
the top sails. Steering by the wind to the  
Southward at 8 P.M. finished boiling. Latter  
Part. light wind from S.E. thick & rainy, Lat. 30, 5 Long 151, 12

Friday June the 30 N° 606

commenced with clear weather & calm. saw a  
fin back. Middle Part. a light & too breeze. Latter  
Part. calm Lat. 29, 58. Long

Saturday July the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 607

First Part. light wind from S.W. steering  
S & saw five backs & porpoises. Latter Part. fine  
weather. Steered N.E. employed in gutting the  
main rigging Lat. 29, 46 Long 152, 34

Remarks On board July 1843

Sunday July the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 608  
These 24 hours commences with a strong wind  
from S.W. & blowing, double reefed the top sails  
at 5 P.M. the wind light from S.E. steering  
by the wind to the Eastward Latter Part  
a moderate breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. set all  
sail. Steered S.E. hazy weather, Lat. 30, 09

Monday July the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 609  
Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E.  
and thick weather at 7 P.M. shortened sail.  
Steered by the wind to the Eastward Latter  
Part. Strong wind & squally attended with  
rain took in the fore & Mizzen top sails, Lat. 30, 41

Tuesday July the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 610  
First Part a fresh breeze & rainy weather  
steered S.E. & set the top sails double reefed  
at 5 P.M. Steered East. Latter Part. strong wind  
& hazy weather saw a fine back Lat. 30, 32 Long

Wednesday July the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 611  
These 24 hours commences with strong wind  
from S.W. steering to the Eastward under  
double reefed top sails, at 7 P.M. Steered by the  
wind to the S.E. Latter Part. Strong wind  
& squally from S.W. attended with rain  
steered off S.W. No obs this day

Thursday July the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 612  
Commences with strong wind & rainy  
weather steering East under short sail.  
Latter Part light wind from S.W. & fine  
weather saw a ship, Lat. 30, 39 Long 161 1/2 East.

Friday July the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 613  
First Part light wind from the Southward  
Spoke the Caroline of N.Y. 11 P.M. 500 Middle  
& Latter Part steering by the wind to the  
Eastward employed in fitting rigging, saw a  
ship steering to the Westward Lat. 30, 36

Cruising from 160 to 165 East July 1843

Saturday July the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 614  
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W.  
& fine weather at 7 P.M. shortened sail, heaved  
to the Eastward & ships in sight. Middle & Latter  
Part the same saw five backs, Lat. 30, 19 to 165 ..

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 615  
First Part a light breeze from S.E. & fine  
weather & ships in sight. we can neither see  
or hear of their being any whales about. Latter  
Part a light breeze Lat Long

Monday July the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 617  
Commenced with light air from the Southward  
shifting by the wind to the Eastward & sail  
in sight. Latter Part a light breeze from S.W.  
& cloudy saw 3 points lowered for them they proved  
to be fin backs, sent up the fore top gallant  
Mast. Lat. 30, 20 Long

Tuesday July the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 618  
First Part light air from N.W. & cloudy  
weather & sail in sight. Middle & Latter Part  
light air from the Southward Employed in  
various jobs of ship duty, Lat. 30, 20

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 619  
Commenced with light wind from N.E. at 4 P.M.  
Spoke the Harrison of N.B. 23 1/2 & 900 lbs. Latter  
Part light wind Employed in mending & bending  
sails Lat. 30, 10 Long

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 620  
First Part a light breeze from S.E. & sent up  
the Miz top & Mast saw a fin back & 4 ships  
Spoke the George & Alex. Coffin of N.B. & 800 lbs.  
Latter Part light wind Employed in mending  
sails 2 ships in sight, Lat. 30, 31 Long 167, ..

Remarks on board July 1843

Friday July the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 621

These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze from N E by E employed in repairing Sails at 7 P.M. tacked to the S E 2 sail, in sight. Latter Part the same Lat. 31, 04 N

Saturday July the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 622

Commences with light wind from East & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. spoke the M. Whitehall of New Brunswick Latter Part light air 4 Ships in sight. Lat. 30, 15

Sunday July the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 623

First Part light air from the Eastward saw the Whiffing & Eux. Canoe 22<sup>nd</sup> M<sup>th</sup> 750 Latter Part the wind light steering by the wind to the Southward, Lat. 29, 51

Monday July the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 624

Commences with light wind from E S E & finer weather saw 5 Ships this day Latter Part steered by the wind to the S E commenced breaking out bil & cooping found 7 bbls leakage this day Lat. 29, 00 Long 169..

Tuesday July the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 625

begins with a Moderate breeze & light showers of rain, cooping bil, Latter Part the same tacked to the Northward Lat. 29, 12

Wednesday July the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 626

Commences with a light breeze from the Northward employed in cooping bil at 5 P.M. spoke the Forester of New Brunswick 24 M<sup>th</sup> 700 Middle Part tacked to the Northward Lat. 30, 13 L fine weather 4 Ships in sight. Lat. 30, 13 L

Thursday July the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 627

First Part a Moderate breeze from E N E steering by the wind to the Northward employed in cooping bil Middle Part a heavy squall of rain Latter Part fine weather Lat. 31, 15

Cruising for whales, Japan 1943

Friday July the 21<sup>st</sup> N° 628

These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the ~~East~~ Northward Employed in coopersing Oil Latter Part a fresh breeze & equally finished coopersing & stowing Oil saw Seals

Lat. 32, 31<sup>9</sup>

Saturday July the 22<sup>nd</sup> N° 629

Commences with a fresh breeze & clear weather steering by the wind to the Northward Latter Part tacked to the Southward Lat. 32, 49 N Long 166, ..

Sunday July the 23<sup>rd</sup> N° 630

First Part a Moderate breeze from the Eastward & a high sea well saw a fine back it appears that is all you can see this morning at 7 AM tacked to the Northward Latter Part the same, Lat. 33, 26 Lat Long 169, 15 E

Monday July the 24<sup>th</sup> N° 631

First Part these 24 hours Moderate breezes from the Eastward whales were common, but, as there were no hee hog Oil we could not take the hee if we had them & perhaps a whole go home it is since we have seen any of them Latter Part fine weather Part down the line top of port to fish, Lat. 33, 19 N

Tuesday July the 25<sup>th</sup> N° 632

Commences with a Moderate breeze from N E steering by the wind to the N E employed in mending sail saw a fine back Latter Part a fresh breeze from N N E steered E S & crossed the N Hope by North, saw black fish & jumpers Lat. 32, 41 Long

Wednesday July the 26<sup>th</sup> N° 633

First Part a moderate breeze from N N E steering E S & saw black fish & fine backs Latter Part the same employed in mending rope for braces Lat. 31, 40 Long 171, 40 E

Remarks on the 1st of June 1843

Thursday July the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 634  
These 24 hours commences with a Moderate  
breeze & hazy weather turning to the S.E.  
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. Latter Part. light air  
from S.E. at. all sail saw a Number five  
backs & pieces of grain. Lat. 30, 57

Friday July the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 635  
Commences with a light breeze from S.E.  
turning by the wind to the Southward  
saw a Ship turning by the wind to the N.E.  
Middle & Latter Part. a light breeze saw  
five backs. Lat. 30, 16 N Long 171, 50 East.

Saturday July the 29<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 636  
First Part. light air & calm 3 Ships in sight.  
a boiling the first we have seen a boiling  
the season, quite encouraging Latter Part. a  
Moderate breeze from E by S. I saw 2 bargues  
at Noon tacked to the Southward. Lat. 29, 33

Sunday July the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 637  
Commences with a fresh breeze from the  
Eastward turning by the wind to the Southward  
3 Ships in sight. At 7 P.M. Shortened sail. a  
number of five backs seen to Long Middle Part.  
Strong wind & squally attended with rain tacked  
to the Southward. Latter Part. the same  
& Ships in sight. No 638 thus day

Monday July the 31<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 638  
First Part. strong wind from E by S  
squalls spoke the Whaler 19 flthy 8000b. at 5 P.M. took in the fore  
top sail, decreased the main. Latter Part  
the wind southerly by E & squalls set. the fore  
top sail saw five backs. Lat. 29, 21 Long 171, 30

breising, Long 171, & 172 East. Lat. 29, & 30 N

Tuesday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 637

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from the Southeast & hazy weather at 6 P.M. Tacked to the westward under short sail. Latter Part light air at 10 sail turned off North Lat. 29, 18 Long 171, 45

Wednesday Aug the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 640

commences with light air & calm employed in mending sails. Latter Part light wind from S & E. Weather, fine weather & a good look out & no whales to be seen, certainly the Heaven has all her good luck, Lat. 29, 52 Long by Lunar 171, 46 true - 171, 45

Thursday Aug the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 641

First Part a fine breeze from S & E sent up the fore & Mizzen top gallant yards, at 5 P.M. Tacked by the wind to the Eastward. Latter Part a fresh breeze at 7 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. at all sail. Saw 3 ships Lat. 29, 57 Long 171, 45

Friday Aug the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 642

First Part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from S & E spring by the wind to the S.W. one ship in sight, at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Latter a fresh breeze at 5 P.M. set all sail at 7 saw a shoal, of which going quick to the windward lowered for them, could not get near them took up the boat chased them with the ship Lat. 29, 41

Saturday Aug the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 643

commences with a strong breeze from S & E at 3 P.M. lowered again for the whales with no better success at 5 took up the boat from the N Bedford of N° 40 N° 1480 doubled the top sails headed to the S.W. Latter Part thick & hazy weather Lat. 29, 35 Long 171, 45

Remarks on board Aug 1843

Sunday Aug the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 644

Commenced with thick & squally weather at 3 P.M. a heavy squall of wind & rain from S.W. at 5 the wind from S.E. took in the Miz top sail the fore & Main double reefed, turning by the wind to the Eastward one ship in sight. Latter Part. a strong breeze & clear weather set the Miz top sail, Lat. 30, 2

Monday Aug the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 645

First Part. a moderate breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle Part. about 10 the S.W. Latter Part. fine weather saw a ship saw a few birds, Lat. 31, 5 Long

Tuesday Aug the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 646

First Part. light wind from S.E. took in the Eastward one ship in sight. at 2 P.M. Shortened sail. Latter Part. fine weather discovered the head of the fore Mast. to be some 4 p.m. Lat. 29, 47

Wednesday Aug the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 647

Commenced with light wind from the Southward employed in fitting up and up to the tops Mast rigging. spoke the three Brothers & H. B. G. Middle & Latter Part. fine weather Lat. 29, 29

Thursday Aug the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 648

Commenced with a light breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind to the Eastward one ship in sight. Latter Part. fine weather Employed in fitting rigging, Lat. 29, 18 L 172, 48

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 649

Commenced with a fine breeze from S.W. & took in the weatherward at 1 P.M. Shortened sail. Latter Part. a fresh breeze unheeded. the Mizzen top sail. Employed in mending it. 2 ships in sight to the windward chasing whales, Lat. 29, 39

Long 172. & 173 East. Lat. 29 & 30 North

Saturday Aug the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 650  
First Part. a strong breeze from S.W.  
bent the Mizzen top sail. saw 5 ships 61  
to the windward chasing whales, at 4 P.M.  
lowered for a while going quick to the  
leeward could not fasten took up the boats  
 Latter Part. strong wind & a high sea saw 4  
ships the Three Brothers sailing, Lat. 29.47

Sunday Aug the 13 N° 651  
began with a strong wind from the  
southward at 5 P.M. saw 5 ships to the  
windward took in the fore & Mizzen top  
sails 600 yards the Main tacked to the East-  
ward Latter Part. set the top sails double reefed  
tacked to the westward spoke the Susan of A.B.  
Capt. Howland & his first Officer sick. 27 Mts  
750 lbs Lat. 29.47 Long 172. 1/2 East.

Monday Aug the 14 N° 652  
First Part. strong wind from the Southward  
& a high sea tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M.  
took in the fore & Mizzen top sails Latter Part.  
a moderate breeze & haze set the top sails, Lat. 29. 1/2

Tuesday Aug the 15 N° 653  
began with a fresh breeze from S.W. &  
spoke the Shipwreck of Salem 31 Mts 1300  
at 7 P.M. double reefed the top sails Latter  
Part. squally & raining let out the reef 2  
ships in sight. Lat. 29.36 Long

Wednesday Aug the 16 N° 654  
First Part. light wind from S.W. at 7 P.M.  
Shortened sail headed to the Eastward Latter  
commenced with the fine wind & weather set all sail.  
at 10 P.M. squally attended with rain Lat. 29.32

Discovered a leak under the counter & the ship  
near the rudder casing leaking at the  
rate of 6 & 700 strokes per 24 hours

Remakes On Board Aug 1843

Thursday Aug the 17 N° 655  
Commences with a light breeze from East.  
Steering by the wind to the Southward.  
saw a number of fine backs, 2 ships in sight.  
at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Latter Part fresh  
breeze at 5 AM made sail. at 6 saw a school of  
whales going quick to the Eastward lowered  
for them, Chasing to the windward, Lat. 29, 15 62

Friday Aug the 18 N° 655  
First Part. A fresh breeze from the Eastward  
Chasing the whales at 3 P.M. took up the  
boats at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Tacked to the  
Southward 2 ships in sight. Latter Part. A  
fresh breeze at 5 AM made sail. saw a number  
of fine backs at 9 tacked to the Northward Lat. 29, 1

Saturday Aug the 19 N° 657  
First Part took in the top & mast sails  
A fresh breeze from E by N at 5 I made reef the  
top sails passed 4 ships Latter Part. Moderate  
wind passed 4 ships & in numbers this 24 hours  
saw Grampus. Lat 30, 16 Long 172, 12

Sunday Aug the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 658  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from the  
Eastward at 5 P.M. tacked to the Southward  
nearly 2 months since we have taken a whale  
Latter Part a light breeze set all sail. saw  
9 ships cruising Lat. 29, 49

Monday Aug the 21<sup>st</sup> N° 659  
First Part. Light wind from East. saw fine  
backs & ships that is the best we have seen  
this season spoke the floor of Wantuckit 23 Mts 350  
at 8 P.M. Steered off all the masts to many ships  
on this ground Latter Part. fine weather  
there. At 11 saw finches, Lat 29, 57

Tuesday Aug the 21 1843

Wednesday Aug the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 66

First Part. These 24 hours a moderate breeze from ENE & fine weather. Steering WNW at 7 PM shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Northward. Latter Part. Tacked to the Southward saw porpoises Lat 31, 11

Thursday Aug the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 61

Commenced with a whole sail breeze from East. Steering by the wind to the Southward. Middle Part. Tacked to the Northward. at 5 PM made sail. Tacked to the Southward saw 2 ships, Lat. 29, 36 Long 171, 74

Friday Aug the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 62

First Part. a fresh breeze from ENE steering by the wind to the SE saw a fine bark at 7 PM. Shortened sail. Latter Part. fine wind & weather. set all sail. Tacked to the Northward Lat. 29, 40

Saturday Aug the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 63

Commenced with light wind from the Eastward saw 3 ships at 1 PM spoke the Flying of Massachusetts 35 on the 1450. Latter Part. The wind light. Tacked to the Southward. Employed in fitting rigging. Lat. 29, 58

Sunday Aug the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 64

Commenced with light air from ESE at 7 PM Tacked to the NE 2 ships in sight. Middle Part. the wind hauled to the SE. Latter Part. steered SE by E saw killers. Lat 29, 31 Long

Monday Aug the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 65

First Part. light wind from SE steering SE saw 2 ships at 7 PM shortened sail. Latter Part. set all sail. Steered off NE Lat. 28, 59

Tuesday Aug the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 66

First Part. these 24 hours calm the Bolama & Antonio in sight. Latter Part. a light breeze from SE employed in turning up the main rigging. Lat. 29 Long 172, .. East.

Remarks on Board, Knap 1843

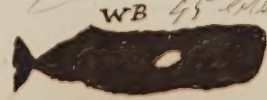
Tuesday Aug the 29 N° 667  
These 24 hours commences with a light  
breeze from the Eastward the Omega &  
Belcher. Three Brothers & Lydia in  
company at 8 AM squalls & rain weather  
Latter Part light wind & variable attended  
with rain. We on this day

Wednesday Aug the 30 N° 668  
Commences with a breeze from S E steering  
by the wind to the Eastward cloudy weather  
4 ships in sight. Latter Part light breeze &  
cloudy weather. Lat. 31, 10

Thursday Aug the 31 N° 669  
First Part light wind from the Eastward  
& light rain tacked to the Southward 1 ship  
in sight at 1 PM light air & calm Latter Part  
light wind from East steering by the wind  
to the Southward Lat. 29, 41 Long

Friday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 670  
Commences with light wind from East &  
pleasant weather. Employed in various jobs  
of ship duty, saw five backs porpoises & black  
fish. Middle Part tacked to the Northward  
Latter Part a fresh breeze from the East  
ward saw 1 ship Lat. 29, 43 Long 174, 27 E

Saturday Sept the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 671  
First Part a fresh breeze from E by S  
employed in mending rigging at 6 AM  
inspired to be squalls. Doubt raised the top sails  
Latter Part fine weather Lat. 30, 04 Long 174, 40

Sunday Sept the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 672  
Commences with a fresh breeze from the East  
ward saw a fin back Latter Part fine weather  
at 9 AM saw whales lowered & got one store the  
W Boat at 11 took the whale along side began  
to luff 1 ship in sight  
Lat. 30, 20 Long 175,  45 114

Sept. 1843

Monday Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 673  
Commenced with light wind from East  
at 4 P.M. finished heaving at 10 P.M. began  
to hail. Steered by the wind to the Northward  
Latter Part light air tack'd to the Southward  
& ship's insight Lat. 30.48 Long

Tuesday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 674  
First Part these 24 hours calm Employed  
in heaving. Middle & latter Part the same  
at 4 P.M. finished heaving Lat. 30.47 Long 174.72

Wednesday Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 675  
Commenced with calm & clear weather Employed  
in taring rigging & ship's insight. Latter Part light  
air from S by W Steering to the S E saw  
five backs & killers Lat. 2 Long

Thursday Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 676  
Commenced with a light breeze from S by E  
Employed in turning up the fore rigging  
at 6 P.M. spoke the Warbler of N B 12 Mts  
out 400 Latter Part a strong breeze from  
S E by S Steering by the wind to the Eastward

Friday Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 677  
First Part Commenced with a fresh breeze from  
S E by E Steering to the Eastward Employed in  
various jobs of ship's duty at 7 P.M. Shortline coiled  
Latter Part the same Lat. 30.54 Long

Saturday Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 678  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E Steering  
to the Eastward saw five backs Employed in  
fitting & taring rigging Latter Part light wind  
from S W at all said Lat. 30.46 Long 178.72 East.

Remarks On board Sept. 1843

Sunday Sept. the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 679  
These 24 hours commenced with light wind  
from S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E.  
cloudy weather. At 3 P.M. took in the top gall  
sails. saw black fish. Latter Part. light air  
set. all sail. the wind S.E. by E. tacked to the  
Southward saw 2 ships Lat. 30, 33 North

Monday Sept. the 11 N° 680  
Commenced with light air & calm headed to  
the Southward 2 sail. in sight. Latter Part.  
the same Employed in fitting the fore rigging  
Lat. 30, 20 Long 179, ... East

Tuesday Sept. the 12 N° 681  
First Part. light air from the Southward  
& spoke the Acushnet fair Haven 33 Months  
900 Sp 100 W. Middle & Latter Part. light air  
Employed in taring & fitting rigging  
Lat. 30, 12 North Long 179, ... East

Wednesday Sept. the 13 N° 682  
Commenced with light air & calm headed to the  
Southward 1 ship in sight. Middle & Latter Part.  
a light breeze from S.E. Employed in breaking  
out in the fore hold. Saw a number of fin  
backs Lat. 29, 46 Long 178, 22 E

Thursday Sept. the 14 N° 683  
First Part. light wind from S.E. steering  
by the wind to the Southward. Steaming  
Oil down the fore hatchway. Latter Part.  
fine weather finished Stowing Oil. Lat. 28, 50

Friday Sept. the 15 N° 684  
First Part. commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S.E. steering by the wind  
to the Southward. Latter Part. a fresh breeze  
head up S.E. Employed in blacking iron  
works aloft & various jobs of Ship Duty

Lat. 27, 26 N Long 178, 40 E

# Boat to the Southward

Saturday Sept. the 16 N° 685  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
from East. Steering by the wind to the  
Southward Latter Part. Strong wind & squally  
attended with rain

Sunday Sept. the 17 N° 686  
commences with light wind & blowing  
weather Middle & Latter Part. Light air &  
clear weather Lat. 25, 18 N Long by Lunar 179, 35 East.

Monday Sept. the 18 N° 687  
commences with light air from the Eastward  
steering by the wind to the Southward Middle  
Part. Squally Latter Part. Light air & blowing  
Lat. 24, 46 N Long by Lunar 179, 16, 38 East.

Tuesday Sept. the 19 N° 688  
First Part. these 24 hours a light breeze from  
E by S & clear weather Latter Part. a moderate  
breeze from E & S & squally attended with rain  
star porpoises, Lat. 23, 52 North

Wednesday Sept. the 20th N° 689  
commences with a light breeze from East.  
head up E & S, hark the flag jib to it. Latter  
Part. Moderate trade from E & S & clear  
weather Lat. 22, 20 N Long

Thursday Sept. the 21 N° 690  
commences with a fine trade from E & S  
then steering by the wind to the S & employed  
in tacking, jugging Latter Part. strong trades  
frosted the flag jib was took in the sail.  
& fore & Mizzen top gallant sails, part the  
Main jib pendant. Lat. 20, 25 Long

Remarks On board bound to the Southward

Friday Sept. the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 691  
Commenced with strong trades from ENE  
beard up at 4 p.m. squally, some rain  
Latter Part, a fresh breeze & clear weather  
put out a top sail sheet, Lat. 18, 34 Long

Saturday Sept. the 23 N° 692  
First Part. These 24 hours fresh trades from  
ENE steering at E all sail set Middle &  
Latter Part, squally took in the top  
gallant sails Lat. 16, 40 Long 178, 40 W

Sunday Sept. the 24 N° 693  
Commenced with moderate trades from NE by E  
to ENE a few passing squalls set the Main &  
Mizzen top & sails & head up at E Latter Part.  
light wind & variable Lat. 15, 33 Long 178, 42 W

Monday Sept. the 25 N° 694  
First Part. moderate trades from ENE & pleasant  
weather steering by the wind to the at E all  
sail set Middle & Latter Part. the same  
employed in refitting the cutting gear, Lat. 13, 58 W

Tuesday Sept. the 26 N° 695  
Commenced with fine, trades from NE by E  
steering at E by E all sail set. Latter Part.  
the same Lat. 12, 11 Long 177, 14 W

Wednesday Sept. the 27 N° 696  
Commenced with moderate trades from East  
at 6 P.M. ENE head up at E Middle Part. squally  
took in the top gallant sails Latter Part. a fresh  
breeze set all sail, Lat. 10, 41 S Long 176, 41 W

Thursday Sept. the 28 N° 697  
First Part. fresh trades from NE by E & ENE steering  
by the wind to the at E employed in previous  
jobs of ship duty Latter Part. light air & calm  
saw black fish Lat. 9, 12 North

From Lapran Sept. 1848

Friday Sept. the 29 N° 698

These 24 hours commences with calm & still weather Middle & Latter Part a light breeze from E & E. Employed in cleaning & blacking Iron works about the ship Lat. 8, 16 Long 176, 42

Saturday Sept. the 30 N° 699

commences with light wind from S & by E steering by the wind to the Southward. Blacking Iron works Middle & Latter Part squally attended with rain Lat. 6, 57 Long

Sunday Oct. the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 700

First Part these 24 hours a Moderate breeze & cloudy weather head up S & E saw a fire back Middle Part head up E & E Latter Part heavy squalls of wind & rain took in the top gallant sails &c &c this day

Monday Oct. the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 701

First Part commences with calm & cloudy weather at 7 PM squally & raining from S & E headed to the Southward Middle & Latter Part fine weather head up S by W, Lat. 4, 47 N Long 176, 29 W

Tuesday Oct. the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 702

commences with a fine breeze from E & E steering by the wind to the Southward Employed in various jobs of Ship duty Latter Part squally the wind E by N Lat. 3, 23 North

Wednesday Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 703

First Part a Moderate breeze from E by N head up S & by S all sail set Middle Part split the fore & Main Mizen top gallant sails Latter Part light wind & cloudy weather the top gallant sails employed in mending them Lat. 2, 30 North

Remarks In Lewis Oct. 1843

Thursday Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 704

These 24 hours commences with squally  
& rainy weather attended with thunder  
at 5 P.M. calm & cloudy weather Latter  
Part. a breeze from E & steered by the  
wind to the ENE Lat. 2.37 Long

Friday Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 705

commences with a breeze from E & cloudy  
tacked to the S.W. bent. the main top Gallant  
employed in Mending the fore at 7 P.M.  
head up south. Middle & Latter Part calm  
saw porpoises Lat. 2.12 Long 175.40 W

Saturday Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 706

First Part a light breeze from E by N  
steering by the wind to the southward bent.  
the fore & Mizzen top gallant sails Latter  
Part a fresh breeze at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of  
whales going very quick to the Northward chased  
them with the ship at 8 lowered the boats  
at 11 took up the boats the whales going faster  
than the ship or the boats could go Lat. 1.18 Long 175.40

Sunday Oct. the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 707

commences with a fresh breeze from East.  
clear weather at 5 P.M. tacked to the Southward  
Middle & Latter Part a fresh breeze  
head up south Lat. .. 30 miles N

Monday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 708

First Part a fresh breeze from E & steering  
by the wind to the Northward at 6 P.M.  
Shortened sail Middle Part tacked to the  
N.E Latter Part strong wind & hazy weather.  
the Ma top sail bent. Another employed  
in mending sails Lat. .. 21.4 N Long

64

Cruising about the Line Oct. 1843

Tuesday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 709  
These 24 hours commences with a strong  
breeze from E by S steering by the wind  
to the N E employed in mending sail.  
at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails Latter  
Part. let out the reef tacked to the  
southward Lat. .. 41 N W

Wednesday Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 710  
Commences with a fresh breeze from  
East at 6 PM Shortened sail. Tacked  
to the N E Middle Part. tacked to the South  
Latter Part. unbutton the Main sail employed  
in mending it. Lat. .. 8 Miles South Long 176, 05 W

Thursday Oct. the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 711  
First Part. a fresh breeze from E by N  
steering by the wind to the N E a strong  
westerly current. Employed in mending  
sail. Latter Part. a light breeze tacked to the  
N E finished & bent the Main sail. Lat. .. 44 N South

Friday Oct. the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 712  
Commences with a moderate breeze from East.  
unbutton the fore sail bent another Employed  
in mending the fore sail at 6 PM light air  
& rainy. Sheared to the N E Middle & Latter  
Part. fine weather, Lat. 1, 22 South

Saturday Oct. the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 713  
First Part. a moderate breeze & fine weather  
caught a porpoise at 6 PM tacked to the N E  
Middle & Latter Part. fine weather set all  
sail. Lat. 1, 19 N Long 176, 40 W

Sunday Oct. the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 714  
Commences with a moderate breeze from E by S  
steering by the wind to the N E saw black  
fish at 7 PM Shortened sail. Latter Part. sheared  
off N W Lat. .. 43 N South Long 177, ..

Remarks on board the 1848

Monday Oct. the 16 N° 715  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from S by E  
at 6 PM saw whales breaching & lob-tailing  
it being too dark to ascertain which way they  
were headed shortened sail. Steered by the wigg  
to the Southward Latter Part. Fine weather  
tacked to the N E set all sail. Lat. .. 13 South

Tuesday Oct. the 17 N° 716  
First Part. a Moderate breeze & fine weather  
employed in various jobs of Ship's duty at 6 PM  
shortened sail. headed to the N E Latter Part.  
light wind from E & E at 6 PM set all sail.  
steered off N Lat. .. 9th south

Wednesday Oct. the 18 N° 717  
Commences with a light breeze from E & E  
at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered by the wind  
to the Southward Latter Part. light air  
at 6 PM set all sail. steered S W Lat. .. 4th S

Thursday Oct. the 19 N° 718  
Commences with light air from E by N.  
saw a number of porpoises at 7 PM. Steered by  
the wigg to the N E Latter Part. Steered S E  
saw black fish & porpoises Lat. 1.42 S Long 179, .. W

Friday Oct. the 20 N° 719  
First Part. light wind from E & E employed  
in various jobs of Ship's duty at 7 PM. shortened  
sail. Steered by the wind to the N E Latter Part.  
Set all sail. Steered S E saw a ship Lat. 2.41 S

Saturday Oct. the 21 N° 720  
Commences with a light breeze from E & E saw  
killer porpoises & jumpers at 6 PM. shortened  
sail. Spoke the ship of N Bedford 24. Meters  
800 ft Latter Part. light wind tacked to the  
Northward Lat. 2.43 Long

Cruising about the Line

Sunday Oct. the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 721  
commenced with a light breeze from ESE  
steering by the wind to the Northward  
saw a great number of black fish caught  
2 of them Latter Part Steered North the wind  
E by N Lat. 2.30 South

Monday Oct. the 23 N° 722 66  
First Part a light breeze from E by N  
steering North at 6 PM shortened sail.  
Latter Part light wind set all sail saw a small  
pod of whales going quick to the SE lowered  
& got one of them took him along side, Lat. 1.27 S

Tuesday Oct. the 24 N° 723 67  
commenced with a light breeze from ESE  
buth in the whale commenced boiling  
Latter Part a fresh breeze at 11 AM finished  
boiling saw breeches at Noon lowered for whales  
going to the SE Lat. 1.17 South

Wednesday Oct. the 25 N° 724 68  
First Part a fresh breeze from ESE at 5 PM  
took a whale along side buth him in Latter  
Part a fresh breeze at 6 PM saw whales lowered  
& got one buth him in commenced boiling  
Lat. 1.02 S Long. 1807 W

Thursday Oct. the 26 N° 725  
commenced with a light breeze from ESE steering  
by the wind to the Northward at 6 PM balm  
employed in boiling Middle Part a breeze from  
E by N saw a ship to the N.E. Lat. 1.15 South

Friday Oct. the 27 N° 726  
commenced with light air from the Southward  
at 4 PM finished boiling Middle Part balm Latter  
Part light air from NE by N steering ESE  
saw a Barque to the N.W. Lat. 1.33 S

Remarks on board 1843

Saturday Oct. the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 727

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from N.E. by N. then E. & Middle Part. Tacked to the Northward Latter Part fine weather saw porpoises Lat. 1.56 S Long

Sunday Oct. the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 728

Commenced with a fine breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to the Northward saw porpoises Latter Part. hauled to the N.E. all sail set at 11. Saw breeches steered for them. Lat. 1.11 S Long

Monday Oct. the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 729

First Part fine wind & weather at 1 P.M. lowered for whals going quick to the windward at 3 P.M. took up the boats no whals this time at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Middle Part. tacked to the Northward Latter Part. a fresh breeze tacked to the S.E. at 11 P.M. steered off S.W. put out the W. Boat took in the S.E. to mend & paint. Lat. 1.42 Long 179.7 E 69

Tuesday Oct. the 31<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 730

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East employed in breaking out at 6 P.M. shortened sail luffed by the wind to the S.E. Latter Part. a fresh breeze set all sail, saw a bruch. Lat. 1.48 S. Lat.

Wednesday Nov. the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 731

First Part. a fresh breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward at 6 P.M. shortened sail Latter Part. a fresh breeze emp. in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 1.18 S Long 179.7 E

Thursday Nov. the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 732

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. by E steering by the wind to the Northward at 7 P.M. a moderate breeze Latter Part light air tacked to the Southward. Lat. 1.40 N S

Cruising to the Windward of the group 1843

Friday Nov the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 733

These 24 hours commenced with light air from East, headed to the Southward just bet. the St. beat, took in the Harbours Middle & Latter Part. light air saw black fish Lat. 1.14 South

Saturday Nov the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 734

First Part. Calm Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty saw black fish & porpoises Latter Part. Calm caught a black fish. Lat. 1.25 N

70

Sunday Nov the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 735

Commenced with light air & Calm at 5 PM saw a shoal of whales going to the N<sup>e</sup> lowered & struck 3 drew the first from one & got 2 took them a long side the St. beat. slightly above Latter Part. Calm just bet. the last beat & bath. in the whales began to boil, Lat. 1.20

Monday Nov the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 736

First Part. light air from N<sup>e</sup> Employed in boiling Latter Part. light air from N<sup>e</sup> Steered N<sup>e</sup> at 5 AM finished boiling saw 71 black fish Lat. 1.21 N Long 179. 20 E

Tuesday Nov the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 737

Commenced with light air from the Northward headed to the Eastward Latter Part. a fine breeze set all sail. just bet. the Harbours Port. Employed in breaking out, Lat. 1.00 N Long 179. 1/2 E

Wednesday Nov the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 738

72

First Part. a fine breeze from the North Steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 PM saw whales to the windward lowered for them, the whales too far off to get near them Latter Part. tacken to the N<sup>e</sup> at 9 AM saw one small whale going quick to the windward. Employed in breaking oil.

Lat. 1.58 N. Long 178. 45 W

Remarks On board Nov 1843

Thursday Nov the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 739  
Commences with a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup>  
steering by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> Coasting  
oil. Latter Part light air from E<sup>SE</sup>  
Employed in stowing oil in the After hold  
Lat 00. 29 m N Long . . .

Friday Nov the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 740  
First Part light air from E by N Employed  
in stowing oil at 6 P.M. tacked to the  
southward Middle & Latter Part a moderate  
breeze finished stowing oil. Lat. 1. 20 S

Saturday Nov the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 741  
Commences with a fine breeze from the  
East ward hauled to the Southward at 6 P.M.  
Shortened sail. Latter Part. Stowed off W<sup>N</sup>W  
saw a fin back Lat. 1. 32 S Long

Sunday Nov the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 742  
First Part a Moderate breeze from E<sup>SE</sup>  
at 6 P.M. steered by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> under  
short sail. Latter Part. Stowed off W<sup>N</sup>W set all  
sail. saw porpoises Lat. 1. 22 S Long

Monday Nov the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 743  
Commences with a fine breeze from East by S  
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. hauled by the wind  
to the Southward Latter Part a fresh breeze  
stowed off W<sup>N</sup>W Lat. 1. 13 S Long 179. .. West.

Tuesday Nov the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 744  
First Part these 24 hours a fresh breeze from  
E<sup>SE</sup> put out a row boat at 6 P.M. Luffed  
by the wind to the Northward Latter Part  
set all sail Stowed off W<sup>N</sup>W whales - there is  
no appearance of any about. Lat. .. 36 N S

Cruising Near the Group Nov 1843

Wednesday Nov the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 745

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from East & clear weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Southward Latter Part. more sail. Steered WNW  
Lat. 1.05 South Long by Lunar 180.11

Thursday Nov the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 746

Commences with a moderate breeze from E by S Steered S W at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Southward Latter Part. fine weather set all sail. Steered NW nothing seen this day. Lat. 1.36 S Long

Friday Nov the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 747

First Part. light wind from ENE at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Northward Latter Part. light air at 5 P.M. set all sail. Steered NW saw a fine bird Lat. 1.09 S Long 178.478

Saturday Nov the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 748

Commences with a light breeze from ENE at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Northward Latter Part. Steered off NW at all sail. saw killers Lat. 1.37 N S

Sunday Nov the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 749

First Part. a light breeze from NE at 6 P.M. Steered by the wind to the Northward Shortened sail. Dark & blowing weather Latter Part. light air set all sail. Steered NW Lat. 1.16 S Long 177.1

Monday Nov the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 750

Commences with a light breeze from East. Steered North at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind saw many porpoises Middle Part. tacked to the Southward Latter Part. tacked Ship Steered North Lat. 1.16 N North

Remarks and board Cruising about

Tuesday Nov the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 751

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from East. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Southward under Moderate sail. Latter Part a moderate breeze set all sail. Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 1.12 S Long

Wednesday Nov the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 752

commences with a moderate breeze from East. Steering by the wind to the Southward. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. Latter Part set all sail. at 11 A.M. saw Byrons Island bearing S.W. Steered of for the land Lat. 1.12 S Long 177.19 E

Thursday Nov the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 753

First Part a moderate breeze from N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. lay off B. Isle traded with the natives for green seaconuts & fish. Dr. S. Cole came along-side not knowing the ship. The man that deserted from the ship last February detained him on board & asked him to give him 1 doz at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Northward. Latter Part set all sail tacked to the S.E. Lat. 1.11 S Long

Friday Nov the 24<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 754

commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. passed near Permits Island to the Eastward. traded with the natives saw a sail to the Eastward. a strong westerly current. Latter Part a light breeze. Steering by the wind, heaved up at 11 saw Charles Island bearing S.W. by S dist. 5 leagues, Charles Is. 2.00 S - Long 176.10 E

Saturday Nov the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 755

First Part a light breeze at 4 P.M. barres came off from Charles Is. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward a fresh breeze from South. Shortened sail. N.E. Part 6.1 bearing S.W. by W dist. 5 leagues. Latter Part a moderate breeze from S.W. Steered S.E. all sail set. at 10 A.M. saw Charles Island Lat. 2.19 Long 176.16 E

The Grouped Nov 1843

Sunday Nov the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 756  
First Part a light breeze from S.W. by S  
steering S.E. by E. barres came along side  
from Chagof Island at 6 P.M. the Island  
bearing S.W. by S. N.W. part Dist. 4 leagues  
Middle & Latter Part calm at 5 A.M. the Island  
bearing S.W. the Natives around the ships  
being out. Lat. 2.29 Long 176.12

Monday Nov the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 757  
Commences with light air from N.W. at 7  
P.M. the S.E. part of the Island bearing S.E. by N  
Dist. 19 leagues steering East. the current setting  
to the S.W. Middle & Latter a light breeze  
from N.E. steered by the wind to the Eastward  
at 11 A.M. saw Hope Island bearing E.N.E. Dist.  
5 leagues Lat. 2.45 S Long 177.00 E

Tuesday Nov the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 758  
First Part light wind from N.E. by N steering  
by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Hope  
Island bearing N by E Dist. 4 leagues Latter Part  
a Moderate breeze from East steering by the  
wind to the Southward, Lat. 3.42 S

Wednesday Nov 29 N<sup>o</sup> 759  
Commences with a Moderate breeze from East.  
there is no appearance of islands about  
the Grouped at 6 P.M. tacked to the Northward  
with strong S.W. current. Middle Part calm some  
rain Latter Part a breeze from N.E.  
& clear weather, Lat. 3.79 S Long 177.08 East.

Thursday Nov the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 760  
First Part with strong breeze from E.N.E. steering  
off S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail, steered  
S by E Latter Part a Moderate breeze set all  
sail at 11 A.M. saw Thaswell & Shersons Islands  
bearing S.W. Dist. 7 leagues, Lat. 5.29 S Long 176.50 E

Bound to Rotumah Dec 1843

Friday Dec the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 761  
These 24 hours commences with a light  
breeze from N by N, turning South by  
compass at 7 P.M. Persons Island bearing  
NW Dist 6 leagues Latter Part Steered S by E  
Lat 7.01 Long 176.18 E by Chro

Saturday Dec the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 762  
Commences with a moderate breeze from  
E N E, at 5 P.M. Steered S by E, cloudy weather  
Latter Part light wind from East & clear  
weather saw porpoises, Lat 8.24 Long 176.45 E

Sunday Dec the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 763  
First Part. These 24 hours light wind from  
E by N turning by the wind to the southerly  
Latter Part the same pleasant  
weather Lat 9.35 Long 176.40 E

Monday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 764  
Commences with light wind from  
E & E at 6 P.M. the wind S E & very light  
Latter Part slight breeze & a few passing squalls  
of rain there has been many whales seen  
about here times past, but it looks very  
dull about here, neither fish or birds to be  
seen Lat 10.50 Long 176.04 Clear Weather

Tuesday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 765  
First Part light baffling wind from East  
to S E at 6 P.M. a squall of wind & rain  
Middle & Latter Part a moderate breeze & a  
high swell from E & E, Lat 11.31 Long 176.04 E

Wednesday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 766  
Commences with a light breeze from  
East to E & E, & a high swell the ships  
making little or no head-way Middle Part  
the same Latter Part a light breeze at 4  
P.M. a heavy squall of wind & rain

Lat 12.19 S Long 176

Remarks On board Dec

Thursday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 767

These 24 hours commences with a steady breeze from E by N steering by the wind to the S E against a head sea. Latter Part a light breeze from E N E Lat. 13.12 Long 176.28

Friday Dec the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 768

Commences with calm weather & a high swell from the Eastward Middle Part the same at 4 AM a light breeze from S E Steered E N E at 10 light air from N E at Noon tacked to the S E, it is very difficult for us to get a breeze to work up to Rotterdam Lat. 12.57 Long 176.29 E

Saturday Dec the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 769

First Part commences with a light breeze from N E at 6 PM calm all that we gain with a breeze we lose in a calm. Latter Part a light breeze from N N E to N E Steered by the wind to the Eastward, Lat. 13.26 Long 176.46

Sunday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 770

Commences with light air from N E at 6 PM from E by N tacked to the Northward Latter Part the wind light & baffling from N E to East & cloudy Lat. 13.02 S Long 176.50

Monday Dec the 11 N<sup>o</sup> 771

First Part a light breeze from N E to East at 4 PM saw the Island of Rottum bearing N E by N Dist 7 1/2 leagues at 6 PM the Island bearing N E head up N by E Latter Part light wind tacked to the S E the Island bearing East employed in getting back for water Lat. 12.17 Long

Remarks On board off Rotumah 1843

Tuesday Dec the 12 N<sup>o</sup> 772

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from ESE tacked to the NE at 6 PM cloudy, Rotumah bearing SE by E Dist. 6 leagues Middle & Latter Part working up to the Island the wind light. Lat. 12.26 Long

Wednesday Dec the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 773

Commences with a light breeze at 7 PM the Capt. left for the Shore to find a watering place at 7 came off steered by the wind to the NE Middle Part squally Latter Part a heavy squall of rain attended with quick thunder & lightning at 10 PM colors sent 2 boats away with a raft of bark for water

Thursday Dec the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 774

Commences with cloudy & squally weather at 6 PM one boat came off. steered by the wind to the NE one boat on shore Middle Part commenced blowing strong attended with heavy showers of rain took in the Miz top sail. Doubled reefed the fore Main & sail accordingly Latter Part blowing a gale from SE took in the fore top sail No Obs this day

Friday Dec the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 775

First Part commences with more moderate wind set the fore & Mizzen top sails close reefed at 4 PM wind increased took in the fore & Miz top sails, took in the bow boat head up SE by E Latter Part moderated to a fresh breeze set the top sails let out the reefs, cloudy weather No Obs

Saturday Dec the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 776

Commences with a moderate breeze from SE tacked to the SE by E. the fore & Main top sails & Main sails sent. Others at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward Latter Part set all sail tacked to the SE Lat. 14.55

Laying Off Kolumah Dec the 1843

Sunday Dec the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 777  
These 24 hours commences with a Moderate  
breeze from S.E. & fine weather at 1 P.M. saw  
the land bearing from South to S.W. at  
6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 11 tacked  
to the Southward Latter Part. the wind  
light at 8 P.M. the bow boat left the ship  
to go on shore for Yams at Noon the Whisk boat  
came off with yams. Lat. 12, 19

Monday Dec the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 778  
Commences with light wind from S.E. to  
South at 4 P.M. the bow boat came off  
Middle Part lay off & on Latter Part fine  
trades from E.S.E. & fine weather at 7 P.M.  
came too to our anchor to get off water  
No Ends this Day

Tuesday Dec the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 779  
Commences with fine trades & pleasant  
weather got off a raft of water & 2 boat load  
of Yams Latter Part fine weather, getting off  
before 11, the ship ready for sea

Wednesday Dec the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 779  
First Part these 24 hours moderate trade  
from S.E. & fine weather at 3 P.M. got under  
way steered by the wind to the E.S.E. Middle  
& Latter Part fine wind & weather Lat 12, 10

Thursday Dec the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 780  
Commences with fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering by the wind to the E.S.E. Employed  
in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part  
Employed in Mending sails Lat. 11, 30 South  
Long 2

Remarks on board. Bound to the

Friday Dec the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 781

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from SdE & fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward unbrist the main top sail kept, another Middle & Latter Part fresh trades at 6 AM steered N.E. Lat 10.52

Saturday Dec the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 782

commences with strong trades from SdE & cloudy took in the fore & Mizzen top g. sails & fly jib at 2 PM more moderate lowered the fore top sail Middle Part sight squally of rain Latter Part fresh trades & cloudy took out the pumps to repair they being rotten Lat 9.45 Long 178.4 W

Sunday Dec the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 783

First Part fresh trades & squally from SdE steering N.E. by N, set the pumps Middle Part baffling & squally Latter Part light wind from SdE Lat 9.44 N

Monday Dec the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 784

commences with light & baffling wind from N to N.E at 7 PM a breeze from the Northward tacked to the Eastward inclined to be squally took in the fore & Miz top gallant sails Miz & Latter Part thick & rainy weather No Ab this day

Tuesday Dec the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 785

First Part these 24 hours light air & variably cloudy & rainy weather Middle Part a moderate breeze from NW steered N.E Latter Part the same Lat 8.03 Clouds

# Northward on the Line

Wednesday Dec the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 786

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & fine weather steering N<sup>E</sup> all sail set. saw porpoises Latter Part light air from N<sup>W</sup> employed in mending the Main sail Lat. 1.30 Long 175.42 West

Thursday Dec the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 787

Commences with light air from the Northward headed to the Eastward and bent the fore top sail & Main sail bent others Latter Part a light breeze North steering by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> Lat. 4.11

Friday Dec the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 788

First Part these 24 hours light wind from North & fine weather Employed in corking the sides of the ship, the seams very much open Middle Part a breeze from N<sup>E</sup> Lat. 6 & N<sup>W</sup> the wind E<sup>N</sup>E steered N by E at 10 heavy showers of rain N<sup>o</sup> 66 This day

Saturday Dec the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 789

Commences with light air from the Northward & cloudy headed to the N<sup>W</sup> employed in corking Middle Part a breeze from N<sup>E</sup> attended with rain Latter Part light air & calm Lat. 6, 20 W Long 175.40 West.

Sunday Dec the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 790

First Part commences with light air Employed in corking at 7 P.M. a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steered N by E cloudy at 11 P.M. a heavy squall of wind & rain attended with thunder & lightning Latter Part light air & rainy Lat. 5.49 indiff

Remarks on board Sam 1844

Monday Jan the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 791  
These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from NW steered N by E all sail set Middle & Latter Part a fresh breeze & cloudy weather Lat. 3.41 S Long 174. 21 W

Tuesday Jan the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 792  
Commences with a whole sail breeze from NW steering N by E Middle Part light air & variable Latter Part with rain Latter Part squally & rainy weather

Wednesday Jan the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 793  
Commences with light & variable wind & rainy weather heaved to the NW Middle Part the wind N by E & clear weather Latter Part a moderate breeze & cloudy employed in working Lat. 1.42 S Long

Thursday Jan the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 794  
First Part commences with a light breeze & rainy weather at 6 PM a fresh breeze & squally from NW double reefed the top sails heaved to the NE Latter Part backed to the NW Lat. 1.16 South

Friday Jan the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 795  
Commences with strong wind from the Northward & squally steering by the NW Latter Part a fresh breeze from N by E at 6 AM saw a ship steering N by W at 11 spoke the Rosalie of Warren 17 Mthas Dist. 400 lbs sp

Saturday Jan the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 796  
First Part a fresh breeze from N by E steered by the wind to the NW Middle Part the same the Re insight Latter Part fine weather saw juncos. Employed in working Lat. 00.5 M South Long 178. W

Cruising about the Line Land 1844

Sunday Land the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 797

These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze from N E by N steering by the wind to the N W saw fine backs the Re in beam Latter Part a light breeze at 6 PM steered off S W the Resolite in sight Lat. 00.5 North

Monday Land the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 798

commences with a light breeze from N E by N at 6 PM shortened sail steered by the wind to the N W Latter Part a light breeze set all sail steered S W employed in working & sweeping the ship Lat. 00.12 South Long 179.30 W

Tuesday Land the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 799

First Part a light breeze from N E by E steered down the at 6 PM shortened sail heaved to the N W the Re in sight Middle Part heavy showers of rain Latter Part strong wind from N W & some rain double reefed the top of sails Lat. 00.33 South

Wednesday Land the 10 N° 800

First Part commences with a fresh breeze from N by E & cloudy at Noon steered off S W caught a porpoise, all the while we have caught or seen this 2 with first at 6 PM steered by the wind to the Eastward Latter Part a light breeze from S E by S set all sail steered by the wind to the S W employed in working Lat. 1.06 S Long

Thursday Land the 11 N° 801

commences with a fresh breeze from S W to west & cloudy double reefed the top sails at 6 PM light wind tacked to the Southward Latter Part calm employed in working putted the fore top Mast Spring stay. Split & set it up Lat. 1.01 S

# Remarks on board Jan 1844

Friday Jan the 12 N° 802  
These 24 hours commences with light air  
from the Eastward employed in  
blackening the ships sides & corking  
painting the main Mast, latter part  
a breeze from N E by E steered N W by W finished  
corking the sides of the ship Lat. 1. 53

Saturday Jan the 13 N° 803  
commences with a breeze from N E by E  
steered by the wind to the Northward corking  
the inside work & painting the Mast.  
latter part steered off N W Lat. 00. 23 &

Sunday Jan the 14 N° 804  
first part a fresh breeze from N E  
steered N W employed in corking &  
painting at 6 PM. blew down the  
top sails luffed by the wind to the  
Northward latter part commences  
with a breeze from N by W & some rain made  
sail steered N W at 11 PM the wind East. Lat. 00. 24 &  
Long 177. 41 E.

Monday Jan the 15 N° 805  
commenced with a light breeze from  
E N E steered N W by N clear weather at 7 PM.  
shortened sail steered by the wind to the Northward  
latter part set all sail steered off to the  
Westward employed in corking, scraping  
& painting ship, saw a fine buck, Lat. 00. 20 N

Tuesday Jan the 16 N° 806  
first part a light breeze from E by S  
at 6 PM shortened sail steered by the  
wind to the Southward at 5 PM set all  
sail at 10 PM at 11 strong wind &  
beginning attended with rain double reefed  
the top sails so ends this day

# About the Group

Wednesday Jan the 17 N° 807

These 24 hours begins with squalls of wind & rain from N N W steering for the wind to the N E under short sail. Middle Part a heavy squall of wind & rain from N W latter Part light air from the Southward & cloudy Lat. 00.5 North

Thursday Jan the 18 N° 808

Commences with light air from N W employed in various jobs ship latter Part a light breeze from N W under the fore sail employed in mending it. Lat. 00, 19 S Long 176, 42 E.

Friday Jan the 19 N° 809

First Part a light breeze from W N W & fine weather. Bent the fore sail, saw a number of fine backs, at 6 PM tacked to the Southward, shortened sail. Latter Part baffling wind & rainy weather No Ob

Saturday Jan the 20 N° 810

Commences with squalls of wind & rain from South to N W double reefed the top sails steered by the wind to the W N W Latter Part light air & calm saw yampers, under the main top of sail to main, Lat. 00, 41 North

Sunday Jan the 21 N° 811

Commences with a calm bent the main top of sail at 7 PM a light breeze from N W 2 1/2 M further since we have seen the spout of a sperm whale Latter Part a light breeze from West. Lat. 00, 3 N Long 175, 1/2 East.

Monday Jan the 22 N° 812

Commences with light wind from N W at 6 PM a fresh breeze from N by E attended with rain steered N W by N Middle Part Moderate latter fresh breeze & cloudy at 8 PM saw a shoal of whales going quick to the Southward sooner & got one took him along side Lat. 00, 9 N Long 174, 34 East.

Remarks on board Jan 1844

Tuesday Jan the 23 N° 413

Commenced with a fresh breeze from NNE with in the whole began to sail at 3 PM. saw Simpson's Island bearing NW dist. 4 leagues at 5 tacked to the Eastward Latter Part a fresh breeze at 7 o'clock tacked to the NW at 8 finished boiling at 11 spoke the Australian of Sydney, Lat. 00.00 Long

Wednesday Jan the 24 N° 414

Commenced with fine wind & weather the land in sight at 5 PM spoke the Rose of Liverpool 17th Dec 1800, Simpson's Island bearing NNE dist. 4 leagues, East. Part. the Whips & steered in sight Middle Part. steered by the wind to the Eastward Latter Part. fine weather at 5 PM tacked to the NW at 11 came off from Henderson's Island, 3 ships in sight. Lat. 00.6 N Long

Thursday Jan the 25 N° 415

First Part a moderate breeze from S by N steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails one sail in sight. Latter Part. at 8 PM sail saw 3 sail. h'd up S by E Lat. 00.11 South

Friday Jan the 26 N° 416

Commenced with a light breeze from ENE steering by the wind to the S by E 2 sail in sight Middle Part. gradually Latter Part. light air spoke the Monticello 30<sup>th</sup> Dec 1700 lat. 00.21 S Long

Saturday Jan the 27 N° 417

Commenced with light air from E by S the Monticello in company whales very scarce about the group this season Latter Part. light trades & fine weather saw a ship chasing whales, Lat. 00.2 S Long 174.15 East

Cruising about Simpson's Lake 1844

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 818

First Part commenced with the light, arrived  
from 8 to 3 P.M. steering by the wind to the  
S.E. at 4 P.M. the Anderson's Island in sight, went  
to the N.W. 2 Ships in sight. at 6 P.M. shorted  
sail. at 11 P.M. took to the S. & toward Lutter  
Port, a fresh breeze. the Anderson's Lake in sight  
took in for the land at 3 P.M. saw  
bricks at 4 P.M. run as long as, Lat. 60, 1844

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 819

Commenced with strong breeze & clear weather  
as I came on deck after <sup>lunch</sup> I perceived a disturbance  
foreward, I went foreward & found it was by  
through a Sandwich Island native they first  
commenced with the 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, the Officer told  
the Native to stop his insolence which he did not  
incline to do the 2<sup>d</sup> Officer took hold of him  
and ordered him aft. he would not go, 7 of the  
crew with one accord interfered, & said he  
should not go aft, the Captain ordered him  
aft. the crew said he should not go aft. unless  
the Captain promised not to flog him,  
which he would not do, the native afterwards  
did go aft. and was tied in the rigging  
the Capt. ordered another man aft. George  
T. Miles, he at first refused to go unless the  
Capt. would comply to their terms he at  
a length of time came aft. & found that he was  
going to be tied up & ran foreward again, & such  
abusive language I never heard before such as  
come on you damned sons of bitches I am  
Master of this end of the ship, this place has  
been made up some time & such like, the Capt.  
ordered them all aft. on the main deck & ordered  
me to put 5 men in bonds which I did, their  
names were Daniel Trivet, George T. Miles, John  
Williams, Charles Donaldson, & David Dwyer  
D Dwyer left the Mast head & came down to  
join with the others, the Capt. being informed  
by the 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> Officers, that David Dwyer said  
in their presence that we like to begin  
not

Remarks On board Jan. Feb 1844  
cont...

About a trifling thing, but had been  
a brewing among themselves for some time  
Capt. B consulted his Officers & we thought  
that they deserved severe punishment, three  
of the men he put in the gun & two he  
put in a stateroom, the Native he let go  
forward without flogging, Middle Port, fresh  
breezes tacked & re-tacked at day light, the  
Capt. came on Deck with his mind made up  
to flog them which he did not intend to do  
when he put them in Irons, after the  
Morning work was done he ordered me to  
bring those men on Deck, that were confined  
below he then ordered John Smith & John  
Brown aft. & tied them up they being  
concerned in the disturbance, the other five  
were tied up & the whole of them flogged  
with a bat. of 9 tails giving them from  
3 to 30 lashes a piece as they seemed to require  
afterwards they made a handsome acknowl-  
edgment to him & signed a paper to that  
effect, in consideration of that, he let them  
go forward about their duty, & I think  
they were fortunate in getting off with  
so mild a punishment, & sail being in  
sight, so ends this day of trouble

Lat. 00, 19 N Long 174, 10 East.

Tuesday Jan the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 20  
begins with fresh breezes & passing squalls  
of rain at 6 AM Double Reefed the top sails  
& sail accordingly tacked to the Northward  
Letting Port. Let out the reef stowed  
of NW at 11 AM spoke the Retama  
26 1/2 Mts 1450 bl. the the Monticello  
insight Lat. 00, 9 N Long

Cruising about the group

Wednesday Jan the 31<sup>th</sup> N° 821  
First Part begins with fresh breezes  
from E by N at 7 P.M. shortened sail.  
steered by the wind to the N.E. Latter Part  
fresh breezes the Portman & Monticello  
insight at 7 A.M. steered off N.W. Lat. 21, 40  
Long 172, 40 East.

Thursday Feb the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 822  
commences with fresh breezes from N.E. by  
E at 6 P.M. steered by the wind to the N.E.  
under moderate sail. Middle Part. Squally  
Latter Part. a fresh breeze at 7 A.M. steered N.W.  
bearing moderate sail. Lat. 20, 50 N

Friday Feb the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 823  
First Part. These 24 hours begins with  
a breeze from N.E. by E at 6 P.M. steered  
by the wind to the Northward Latter Part  
fine weather at 7 A.M. steered N.W. set all sail  
very dull looking ground, Lat. 1, 55 N Long 169, 40 E

Saturday Feb the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 824  
commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. &  
at 6 P.M. squally & double reefed the top sail.  
steered by the wind to the Eastward, saw a  
fine bark Latter Part strong wind & squally  
at 6 A.M. steered South, Lat. 1, 43 N

Sunday Feb the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 825  
First Part commences with a fresh  
breeze from N.E. & heavy at 6 P.M. steered  
by the wind to the Northward Latter Part  
a light breeze at 6 A.M. set all sail steered  
of South saw many shoals of porpoises L. 1, 28 N

Monday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 826  
commences with a light breeze from N.E.  
at 4 P.M. a squall of wind & rain double reefed  
the top sail steered by the wind to the N.E.  
at 6 Moderate Latter Part squally with  
sail reefs, Lat. 20, 38 N  
Long 169, 17 East.

Remarks On board Feb 1844

Tuesday Feb the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 827

These 24 hours begins with squally & raining weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 7 PM Double reefed the top sails Latter Part. steered Southw. thick & raining weather No lbs this day

Wednesday Feb the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 828

Commences with the squally & raining weather at 6 PM steered by the wind to the Northward Middle & Latter Part. cloudy & raining weather, let out the reef, No lbs

Thursday Feb the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 829

First Part. a moderate breeze from N E & cloudy at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails, tacked to the S E Latter Part. cloudy & raining at 6 PM saw Pleasant Island bearing S W Dist. 6 leagues, the wind light & baffling saw black fish Lat. Long 167, 30 E

Friday Feb the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 830

Commences with cloudy & raining weather at 5 PM several barres came off from Pleasant. Is. at 6 steered by the wind to the Northward one ship insig. the land bearing S E by S Dist. 4 leagues Latter Part. fine weather tacked to the S E set all sail saw porpoises, Lat. 00, 29 S Long 167. 20

Saturday Feb the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 831

First Part. a fine breeze from N E by E freshed by the lee of Pleasant. Is. barres came a long side, at 6 PM took in the fore & Miz top Gallant. sails tacked to the Northward P. Is. bearing N N E Dist. 7 leagues Middle & Latter Part. a fresh breeze at 7 PM tacked to the Eastward Lat. 00, 9 S

# Cruising about Pleasant Island

Sunday Feb the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 432

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E to N N E steering by the wind to the Eastward at 3 PM saw pl. fish bearing E by S latter part a fresh breeze head up E by S Lat. 00. 53 S

Monday Feb the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 433

commences with a fresh breeze from N E by N steering by the wind to the Eastward clear weather, No kind of sporting fish to be seen here latter part strong trades at N N tack to the Northward Lat 1. 08 S

Tuesday Feb the 13 N° 434

First Part these 24 hours Moderate trades from N E set the M top gallant sail at 6 PM tacked to the E S E clear weather Middle Part a heavy squall wind & rain with the jib latter part equally tacked to the Northward Lat. 1. 00 South Long 167. 10. 2

Wednesday Feb the 14 N° 435

These 24 hours commences with strong wind & squally from N N E at 3 PM took in the Miz top sail double reefed the fore & Main, at 6 tacked to the Eastward took in the fore top sail Middle Part Moderate set the top sails latter part squally & heavy showers of rain headed to the Northward

Thursday Feb the 15 N° 436

commences with squally & rainy weather the wind variable from N N W to N E at 7 PM light air & cloudy Middle Part a breeze from S E by S steered N E latter part light wind from the Northward employed in breaking out, & about the Main top sail bent & another Lat. 1. 43 S Long

Remarks by board Feb 1844

Friday Feb the 16 N° 437

Commenced with a light breeze from N to WNW steering NE blowing & light showers of rain throughout the day the Miz top sail burst another Middle & Latter Part the same Lat. 1, 27 N Long 167, 12 East

Saturday Feb the 17 N° 438

First Part these 24 hours a breeze from NE steering by the wind to the ESE all sail set, clear weather No whales about this Part of the world, we have seen whales once in 3 1/2 months Latter Part bloody rain & breeze to the windward, at 10 AM tacked to the Northward Lat. 1, 54 N Long 171, 50 E

Sunday Feb the 18 N° 439

Commenced with a fine breeze from NE & clear weather steering by the wind to the Northward Latter Part light wind & calm at 7 AM saw a school of whales going quick to the NE lowered for them the whales going 2 miles to boats one took up the boats Lat. 1, 16 N Long 168, ..

Monday Feb the 19 N° 440

These 24 hours begins with calms & squalls of wind & rain from the Northward at 6 PM reefed the top sails headed by the wind to the Eastward Middle Part calm Latter Part a light breeze from NW steered NE Lat. 1, 11 N Long 168 10

Tuesday Feb the 20 N° 440

Commenced with a light breeze from NE steering by the wind to the ESE, employed in mending sail at 6 PM saw a large whale going to the NE lowered the boats to take to see the whale again, Latter Part fine weather tacked to the Northward Lat. 1, 19 N

Off Pleasant Island.

Wednesday Feb the 21 N° 841

Thurs 24 hours begins with the light. wind  
from N to NE employed in Mending  
sail at 6 PM. tacked to the Eastward Latter  
Part a fresh breeze Lat. 1, 05 & Long

Thursday Feb the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 842

commences with a fine breeze from NE &  
clear weather, employed in Mending sails  
at 6 PM. tacked to the ~~Eastward~~ Middle & Latter  
Part. fine weather at 10 AM saw Pleasant Island  
bearing West Lat. 00, 24 & Long

Friday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 843

First Part a fine breeze from ENE employed  
in Mending sail, saw a Ship steering to the  
NW at 6 PM. tacked ship all sail set a sho-  
ng of W. bearing at 8 PM. spoke the W. States  
Santucket 27 Mths 900 Latter Part tacked to  
SE all sail set Lat. 00, 30 & Long

Saturday Feb the 24 N° 844

commences with a fine breeze from NE &  
fine weather steering by the wind to the  
Eastward Middle & Latter Part the same  
at 10 AM pleasant Island in sight bearing  
WNW saw a fine bark Lat. 00, 37 & Long

Sunday Feb the 25 N° 845

First Part a moderate breeze from N by W  
steering by the wind to NE the States  
Middle & Latter Part light wind from  
N by N, the States in company Lat. 00, 41 & Long

Monday Feb the 26 N° 846

commences with a light breeze from NE  
steering by the wind to the Eastward at  
5 PM. spoke the Argosy of Havana 31 1/2 Mths  
1200 Latter Part a fresh breeze from  
NE employed in breaching part in the  
fore hold, Lat. 1, 02 & Long 169, 10 E

Remarks and board Feb 1844

Tuesday Feb the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 447

These 24 hours begins with a fresh & clear weather employed in various jobs of ship duty, steering by the wind to the Eastward, at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.E. W<sup>th</sup> Middle & Latter Part a light breeze Lat. 40, 37 &

Wednesday Feb the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 448

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. at 6 P.M. light air & calm the States in sight. Middle & front a breeze from N.E. Latter Part light air & cloudy, No by this day

Thursday Feb the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 449

These 24 hours begins with baffling winds & thick & rainy weather Middle & Latter Part light air from the Northward 2 sail in sight at 6 P.M. saw 3 Porpoises. School bearing S.W. Lat. 40, 1st Long 167, 20 &

Friday March the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 450

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. to N.E. & the W. States in company at 6 P.M. 1 sail bearing S.E. by S dist. 6 off begins, a strong S.W. current. Middle Part, tacked to the N.W. Latter Part a light breeze the States chasing whales going quick to the Eastward Lat. 40, 2 & Long 166, 30

77

Saturday Mar the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 451

Commences with a light breeze from the Northward the States chasing whales again at 2 P.M. we lowered for them they were going too quick to get. Near them, took up the boats Middle Part light air Latter Part light wind & variable from N.W. to N. heard to the N.E. Lat. 12 Miles N Long

Bound to the Northward March, 1844

Sunday M<sup>o</sup> the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 852  
These 24 hours begins with a breeze from  
North steering by the wind to the Eastward  
a strong current setting to the S<sup>W</sup> Middle  
Part a breeze from N<sup>W</sup> head up N<sup>E</sup>  
Latter Part baffling winds & some rain  
Lat. 00, 24 N Long

Monday March the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 853  
Commences with light air & calm the  
V states in comp Latter Part light air  
from the Northward & clear weather saw  
a fin-back Lat. 00, 15 N Long

Tuesday March the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 854  
These 24 hours begins with light breezes  
from N<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>E</sup> & pleasant weather  
breeze at S<sup>W</sup> Latter Part light air from  
N<sup>W</sup> saw the V states take 2 whales along-  
side Lat. 00, 18 N Long 167, 20 E

Wednesday March the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 855  
Commences with a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup>  
steered by the wind to the N<sup>E</sup> saw a sail to  
the leeward Middle Part calm Latter Part  
a light breeze from N<sup>E</sup>, unheated the Main  
sail employed in mending it. Lat. 00, 10 N

Thursday M<sup>o</sup> the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 856  
First Part begins with a light breeze  
from N<sup>E</sup> steering by the wind to the  
Northward, employed in mending sail.  
at 5 P.M. spoke the Rosalie of waters 20 M<sup>ts</sup>  
600 Latter Part a moderate breeze & cloudy  
bent the Main sail, Lat. 00, 15 N Long 165, 40 E

Friday March the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 857  
begins with a light breeze from E<sup>SE</sup> & frequent  
squalls of rain steering by the wind to the  
Northward Latter Part light variable winds  
& heavy showers of rain  
Lat. 00, 15 N Long

Remarks on board March 1844

Saturday M. the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 858

These 24 hours commences with light air from the Eastward & blowing the States & Rosalie in sight. Latter Part. took the trades from NNE & steered by the wind to the NW, stormy weather Lat. 2.55 N. Long 165.5

Sunday M. the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 859

Commences with fresh trades from NE by N. head up NW by N. stormy weather at 3 PM took in the fore & Mizzen top of sails Middle Part. Moderate set the top gallant sails Latter Part. a fresh breeze head up N by N. the Rosalie & United States in sight to the leeward, Lat. 3.40 N Long 164

Monday March the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 860

These 24 hours begins with fresh trade from NE by N steering by the wind to the NW Middle Part. Equally Latter Part. fresh trades & very rugged head up N by N. Lat. 5.14 Long 162.40

Tuesday March the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 861

First Part. Strong trades from NE by N the States & Rosalie in company at 7 PM tacked to the Eastward. The top of sails furled Latter Part. set all sail at 6 AM saw Strong's Island bearing NE by N Dist. 10 leagues Lat. 3 tacked head up N by N saw a ship steering off from the land Lat. 5.16

Wednesday Mch the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 862

Commences with a strong trade & squally at 3 PM tacked head up NE by N the Rosalie & States in sight. At the leeward at 6 PM Strong's Isle bearing East Dist. 2 1/2 leagues, tacked off shore to the NW Latter Part. fresh trades at 5 AM the States bearing SE Dist. 3 1/2 leagues steered off for the NW Part. in harbour

Bound to Lizard March 1844

Wednesday the Latter Part, the Rosalie  
& United States off the harbour, at 11 AM  
Made sail steered on for the Passage as the  
ship came head to the wind took the  
end of 2 butting falls previously made  
fast to the rocks & held the ship, furlled  
the sails got out the stream anchor  
to warp the ship up to the anchorage  
at 2 PM parted the lines fast to the rocks  
the ship backed astern & struck 2 or 3 times  
the ship then fell off towards the rocks on  
the opposit side of the passage, the 1st anchor  
not holding to the ground the ship fell off  
against the rocks, got out 2 butting falls  
& a coil of hammock rope & made fast to the rocks  
on the opposit side & have her off, backed out  
the Passage, headed off shore, apparently no  
damage done the bottom it being very  
smooth between the reefs, sent in 2 boats  
for the anchor, could not find it, the have  
ing drawn it in to deep water at 4 PM  
steered off N.W. with the loss of the anchor  
& a second hand butting fall & a few fathoms  
of other rope thinking we were fortunate  
in getting so Middle & Latter Part fresh  
trades & passing squalls of rain Lat. 6.50 N

Thursday March the 14 N° 863

Commences with strong trades from N.E.  
Steering N.W. under single reef top sails  
Middle & Latter Part the same

Friday March the 15 N° 864

These 24 hours begins with strong trades  
from N.E. at 7 PM steered N.W. Middle  
& Latter Part fresh trades Employed  
in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 8.43  
Lizzy

Remarks On board March 1844

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> N° 465  
These 24 hours begins with fresh trades  
from N.E. by N. Steering N.W. by W. under  
the fore sail, bent on other Middle & Latter  
Part. more Moderate let out the reefs set  
the main top gallant sail, Lat. 10, 21 S

Sunday March the 17 N° 466  
begins with a fine trade & pleasant  
weather the ship making much  
water going through the trades the  
leaky foreward & aft. being continually  
under water Middle & Latter Part  
the same Lat. 11, 53 N Long 154, 30 East.

Monday March the 18 N° 467  
commenced with a fresh trade Steering  
N.W. by W. all sail set. Middle & Latter Part  
Moderate Employed in mending sail & fitting  
3 new fore shrouds the others being strained  
took out the foreward pump. to mend  
it being rotten, Lat. 13, 08 Long

Tuesday March the 19 N° 468  
commences with Moderate trades & fine  
weather Employed in various jobs of ship  
Sails set the pumps, Steering W. by N.  
Latter Part fine weather fresh on the  
shrouds & spliced 2 others, Lat. 13, 25 Long 149, 40

Wednesday March the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 469  
First Part fresh trades from N.E. by E  
Steering W. by N. Employed in fitting the  
fore rigging Latter Part a fresh breeze took  
out the pumps to fitt. again, saw a ship  
Steering to the N.W. Lat. Long

Bound to Guam, Porte Apra 1844

Thursday March the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 870  
These 24 hours begins with fine trades from  
NE steering WNW, set the pumps, Emps  
in various jobs of ship's duties Latter Part  
the same at 10 AM saw the Island of  
Tinian bearing West by compass of Lat. 14, 51  
Long 145, 29 E

Friday March the 22 N<sup>o</sup> 871  
commences with moderate trades & fine weather  
Employed in putting & setting up rigging at  
6 PM Tinian at E Port. Steaming N by W  
Dist. 7 leagues Middle Port. by off on Tinian  
the Monticello at 7 AM Emp. in the boat  
at 10 the boat came off steered NW for  
Guam Lat. 14, 46 Long

Saturday March 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 872  
begins with light trades & fine weather  
bound to Guam at 6 PM Rother bearing  
South Dist. 4 leagues at 7 steered S by W Lat. 11  
saw Guam, Steered SSW Latter Part. fine weather  
at 11 AM anchored at Umata to water

Sunday March 24<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 873  
begins with a fresh trade & tracking  
squalls of rain took on board a raft of water  
the Monticello at anchor Latter Part. this  
day fine trades from East.

Monday March the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 874  
begins with moderate trades at 4 PM the  
Ed. Gibbs came to anchor 31 Mths 1300. sp  
Latter Part. getting of water

Tuesday the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 875  
Moderate trades from E by N & fine weather  
finished watering, 300 lbs on Latter Part.  
Employed in various jobs of Port's duties

Guam

1844

Wednesday March the 27<sup>th</sup> N° 876  
Moderate trades & fine weather taking off  
recruits Letter Port. light. air at 6 P.M.  
get under way for port of Apra

Thursday M the 28<sup>th</sup> N° 877  
light trades at 1 P.M. anchored at P Apra  
sent down the fore & Mizzen top & yards  
& masts the Monticello & 8 Gals anchored  
Employed in blacking the boards & stopping  
a leak about the "bob stay bottle"  
the water on lib

Friday M the 29<sup>th</sup> N° 878  
This day Employed in working up under  
the counter & various jobs of Port duty

Saturday M the 30<sup>th</sup> N° 879  
commences & ends with fine weather  
Employed in working & getting off wood

Sunday March the 31<sup>st</sup> N° 880  
This day fine weather one ship  
laying off & on the Town. the Wm Henry  
of Havre 29 months 1000

Monday April the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 881  
begins & ends with fine weather Employed  
in getting off wood finished stopping leaks  
about the Stern one Eng bargen swept  
board to Amara 29 Mths 300 sp

Tuesday April the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 882  
Begins & ends with regular trades & fine  
weather Employed in stowing water &  
wood

Wednesday April the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 883  
Moderate trades & fine the Lt. watch came  
on board the Lvt on liberty

Yuan Port April April 1844

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 884

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 885

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 886

Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 887

Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 888 the Larboard watch came on board. Employed in ordinary jobs of Ship's Duty.

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 889

Fresh trades Employed in getting off wood & stowing it away

Wednesday the 10 N<sup>o</sup> 890

Strong trades & clear weather Employed in getting off wood

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 891

begins & ends with fresh trades Employed in ordinary jobs of Port. Duty the Franklin of Bedford came to anchor 7 Mths 150 Sp

Friday April the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 892

Employed in various jobs of Port Duty

Saturday April the 13 N<sup>o</sup> 893

begins & ends with Moderate trades. the Belaire Gls sailed this day. Employed in getting off recruits

Sunday April the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 894

commences with Moderate trades from N.E. to E. at 5 o'clock the ship ready for sea, John William deserted from the ship during the night. at 8 o'clock got under way first det. to sea steered by the compass, Lat. 13.40. N.

Monday April the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 895

Employed in cleaning & stowing the cables

Tuesday the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 896, Employed in fitting

the boats & shifting sails latter Part. Moderate took in the bow boat. Employed in mending her

Lat. 15 06 N

Remarks On board April 1844

Wednesday April the 17 N° 897

This day begins with Moderate trades from E by N steering by the wind to the Northward Employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Latter Part light trades saw the Island of Minion bearing to the NE Lat. 16, 21 N

Thursday April the 18 N° 898

begins with light trades from E by N steering N by W. Employed in various jobs of ship's duty Middle & Latter Part the same at 10 AM saw a Ship bearing to the NW. saw a small Island bearing NE. Lat. 17, 33 N

Friday April the 19 N° 899

commences with light trades from E by N steering N by W. Latter Part the same passed in sight of 2 Islands to the seaward Employed in various jobs of ship's duty Lat. 18, 21 N

Saturday April the 20 N° 900

First Part light trades & pleasant weather steering N by W. 2 Islands in sight, set up the Main rigging Latter Part a moderate breeze rigged the M Main top mast fore & aft stay to set up to the bow Lat. Long 145 1/2 E

Sunday April the 21 N° 901

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades from the Eastward & fine weather, land in sight to the Eastward Latter light. saw Lat. 19, 50 N Long 145. ..

Monday April the 22 N° 902

commences with a light breeze from ESE steering N 2 Islands in sight to the Eastward saw Smoke to the NE from Volcano Island Latter Part steered E by W passed 6 leagues to the seaward of Volcano Is the volcano emitting clouds of smoke, saw a Ship steering to the NW. Lat. 20, 32 N

Bound to the Northward 1844

Monday April the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 903  
These 24 hours begins with a light trade  
from East. Steering N N W took in the Mast-  
boat to repair one sail in sight. & at 10 AM  
Latter Part. a fresh breeze & squally from  
N E by E set up the Main rigging, Lat. 21, 47

Tuesday April the 24 N° 904, Wednesday  
begins with a fresh breeze from N E by E  
& blowing attended with a high swell. Latter  
Part. thick & rainy weather Lat. 23, 39

Thursday the 25 N° 905  
Commences with a strong breeze from N E  
at 3 PM the wind increased at 4 blowing a  
gale the W & Bow boats in took in all sail  
except the Mizzen top sail, the Ship making  
no much water through her upper works  
Middle Part the same Latter Part  
the wind moderated set the top sails double  
reefed Steered N N W Lat. 24, 50 N Long 148, 50  
141

Friday April the 26 N° 906  
begins with a moderate breeze from E N E to  
E & thick & rainy weather at 6 PM took in  
the fore & Mizzen top sails Middle Part lay by  
Latter Part. fine weather set all sail Steered  
N by W put out the B boat. Lat. 25, 37 Long 148, 138  
141

Saturday April the 27 N° 907  
Commences with a moderate breeze from East.  
Steered North saw five backs in the air. The  
Main sail mended & bent it again at 6 PM  
shortened sail. Latter Part. a light breeze  
from E & at 5 PM set all sail Steered N N W  
Lat. 26, 34 N

Sunday April the 28 N° 908  
begins with light breezes from the Northward  
& cloudy at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the East  
ward Latter Part. a light breeze at 5 PM set all  
sail Steered W by N at 11 steered by the wind heading  
N by E Lat. 26, 36 Long  
157

# Remarks on board off the Boning

Monday April the 29 N° 909  
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze  
from ENE steering by the wind to the Northw...  
hazy weather saw a fine back, the ship  
making more water since we left Guam  
than we did previous to our going to port  
in moderate weather Latter Part head up  
NE at 7 AM saw 2 ships bearing at 10 saw  
Parr group & North Island bearing from  
ENE to NE by N, Lat. 27.21

Tuesday April the 30 N° 900  
Commences with a light breeze from S by E  
& fine weather at 5 PM. tacked to the South  
North Island bearing S by E Middle Part  
working up to the Island Latter Part light  
wind at 8 AM the st. boat left the ship for  
the shore 2 ships bearing off & on one a  
sailing Lat. 27.13 N

May the 1<sup>st</sup> Wednesday N° 911  
Commences with a light breeze from  
SE & fine weather at 6 PM. the boat came  
off with Potatoes & Turtle Middle Part  
lay off & on the land Latter Part the  
wind light at 7 AM sent the boat in at  
10 came off at 11 left for the shore again  
3 ships in the offing

Thursday May the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 912  
Commences with a light breeze & fine  
weather at 5 PM. the boat came off. Steered  
by the wind to the Northward Latter  
Part a light breeze from SE, Lat. 26.57

Friday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 913  
First Part a light breeze from E by N steering  
by the wind to the wind to the SE at 6 PM North  
Island bearing ~~at 10~~ Dist. 18 Miles South Island  
W by N Dist. 10 Miles Middle Part tacked to the  
Northward Latter Part steered N by W saw  
saw up back, Lat. 27.17 Long 141.40 E

158

May 1844

Saturday May the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 914  
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from East & fine weather steered to the N<sup>W</sup> at 6 PM. steered by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> E, latter Island bearing S<sup>W</sup> Dist. 4 leagues latter Part tacked to the Southward. Lat. 27.54 N. Long

Sunday May the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 905  
begins with a light breeze from S E at 5 PM. light air headed to the Westward at 7 PM. shortened sail. Perry's group bearing to the S<sup>W</sup> Dist. 6 leagues latter Part. a light breeze steered S<sup>W</sup> set all sail. Lat. 28.17

Monday May the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 906  
commences with a moderate breeze from S E & fine weather at 6 PM. shortened sail steered by the wind to the Eastward latter Part. noon at 6 PM set all sail steered of West at 10 PM. saw a ship steering N<sup>W</sup> Lat. 28.37 Long 140.40

Tuesday May the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 907  
begins with a moderate breeze from S E & fine weather employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 PM. shortened sail headed by the wind to the southward saw a ship to the Westward latter Part. the wind light from S<sup>W</sup> set all sail steered N<sup>W</sup> Lat. 28.51

Wednesday May the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 918  
commences with a light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> saw a ship headed to the South at 6 PM. shortened sail headed to the N E, Middle Part calm latter light air from S<sup>W</sup> went the main top sail mended & bent it again. Lat. 29.19 Long 139.72 E

Thursday May the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 919  
First Part light wind from S<sup>W</sup> employed in mending sail, saw blackfish & a fine back one ship in sight latter Part steered N<sup>W</sup> all sail set. Lat. 29.47 N

Remarks on board the U.S. S. of the Bonina

Friday May the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 920

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from WNW steering East. saw five boats at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the NE. Latter Part a breeze from the East & cloudy took in the Larboard boat to repair

Lat. 29, 50

Saturday May the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 921

commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward & breezy weather till by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. Double reefed the top sails. Middle Part the wind South the Latter Part a fresh breeze & cloudy till out. the reefs taken to the Eastward, Lat. 29, 20

Sunday May the 12 N° 922

begins with a fresh breeze from the Southward steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Double reefed the top sails Latter Part a fresh breeze from SEW & breezy weather, Lat. 28, 51. Long 144, 48

Monday May the 13 N° 923

First Part a moderate breeze & hazy at 6 P.M. a breeze from WNW & cloudy. Stacked to the NW. Latter Part thick & rainy & variable wind

Tuesday May the 14 N° 924

These 24 hours begins with the baffling wind & rainy at 5 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen top sails Middle & Latter Part the same

Lat. Long

Wednesday May the 15 N° 925

begins with a fresh breeze from the Eastward & cloudy set the fore & Mizzen top sails Double reefed headed to the Southward Latter Part a strong breeze from the Northward attended with a high sea at 6 P.M. steered SEW

Lat. 27, 13 Long 143, 12

Off the Boning May. 1844

Thursday May the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 926

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the Northward at. More Steered West. at 6 P.M. steered by the wind to the N.W. Latter Part. Steered off West. at. 10 P.M. saw North Island bearing W by N. Lat. 27. 15

Friday May the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 927

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. Steering in towards the Land at. 3 P.M. at the S.E. & West. boat. pulled in shore for turtle. at. 7 came off with 5. Steered off shore to the N.W. one sail in sight. Latter Part Steering by the wind to the Northward under double reef top sails, Lat. 27. 57 Long 142. 21

Saturday May the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 928

Begins with strong wind & cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the Northward at. 6 P.M. took in the fore & Miz top sails. we have not seen a sperm whale in 77 days we got one in 116. Latter Part. a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Steered N.W. Lat. 28. 55

Saturday May the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 929

First Part. a light breeze from E.S.E. Steering N.W. saw a fine black Latter Part. a light breeze set all sail. at. 11 P.M. saw Crossby's Boats bearing W.N.W. Lat. 29. 36 N Long

Sunday May the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 930

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. by N. & fine weather Steering by the wind to the North at. 6 P.M. Crossby's Boats bearing W by N Dist. 4 leagues Latter Part Steered N.W. Employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Lat. 29. 44 Long

Remarks on board May 1844

Tuesday May the 21 N<sup>o</sup> 931

These 24 hours commences with a Moderate breeze from S.E. & finer weather, No whales about the Yock. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Steered by this wind to the South the Latter Part set all sail. Lat. 29.5 Long

Wednesday May the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 932

begins with a Moderate breeze from S.E. & cloudy weather a high swell from the South at 6 P.M. took in the fore & Miz top sails headed to the Southward. Latter Part commences blowing strong attended with a high sea at 7 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. Lat. 28.35 N

Thursday May the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 933

These 24 hours begins with a gale from S.E. attended with a high sea at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail close reefed the Main top sail wore ship to the South the Latter Part a heavier gale at 2 P.M. lost the Waist boat from the Stern. took in the bow boat at 4 took in the Main top sail, Shipping much water

Friday May the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 934

begins with a heavy gale from S.E. headed to the S.W. under the Miz Star sail at 4 P.M. the wind South attended with a very heavy sea Middle Part began to moderate. set the Main top sail, Latter Part set all sail Steered East put a boat on the Starboard quarter. Lat. 28.53 Long 139.6 E

Saturday May the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 935

commences with a light breeze from S.W. headed to the Southward. Employed in repairing damages experienced in the gale, saw killers Latter Part light air Lat. 28.35

To the NW of the Bonin Islands

Sunday May the 26<sup>th</sup> N° 936  
These 24 hours begins with calm & cloudy  
weather, put out a waist boat. Latter Part. a  
moderate breeze from ESE & thick weather turning  
by the wind to the NE, No obs

Monday May the 27 N° 937  
begins with a fresh breeze from SSE thick  
& rainy weather at 4 PM. Could reef the  
top sails headed to the Eastward Latter Part.  
a strong breeze from SSW at 7 PM. Steered East.  
cloudy weather Lat. 29, 20 N Long 141. 36 E

Tuesday May the 28 N° 938  
First Part. a strong breeze from NW by N & cloudy  
weather at 5 PM. Steered by the wind to the South  
under double reef top sails Latter Part. a strong  
breeze from NNE steered SSE thick & rainy

Wednesday May the 29 N° 939  
Commences with thick & rainy weather at 3  
PM. a light breeze from ESE steering by the wind  
to the SE Latter Part. strong wind & squally  
at 10 PM. took in the fore & Miz top sails

Thursday May the 30 N° 930  
First Part. strong wind & squally attended  
with rain from NE by E at 6 PM. wore ship  
to the North Latter Part. a fresh breeze &  
cloudy set the top sails could reef Lat. 28. 21 Long 143. 31

Friday May the 31 N° 931  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from ESE &  
cloudy weather steering by the wind to the North  
Moderate sail set, this is the first & last  
sight of a sperm whale have we seen, Latter  
Part. the wind NE by E, thick & rainy  
weather

Remarks On Board June 1844

Saturday June the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 932  
These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze &  
squally and rainy weather headed by the wind  
to the N.E. at 4 P.M. took in the fore & main  
top sails. Latter Part a Moderate breeze from  
the South & foggy at 7 o'clock set the top sails  
double reefed at 11 set all sail, Lat. 29.45 L

Sunday June the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 933  
Commenced with a light breeze from the  
Southward & foggy at 6 P.M. Shortened sail  
tacked to the Eastward. Latter Part light  
air & calm saw killers, Lat. 29.47

Monday June the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 934  
First Part a light breeze from S.W. &  
fine weather saw a fine bark at 6 P.M.  
tacked to the Westward. Latter Part blowing  
& foggy tacked to the S.E. No kills this day

Tuesday June the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 935  
Commenced with whole sail breeze from  
S.W. & hazy weather steering by the wind  
to the S.E. at 7 P.M. Double reefed the top sails  
Latter Part a light breeze from N.W. & cloudy  
set all sail Steered S.W. Lat. 28.40 Long 143. "

Wednesday June the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 936  
First Part a light breeze from N.E. by N  
with the fore sail mended & bent it again  
shifted the fore top sail. Latter Part Steered  
S.W. cloudy weather, Lat. 27.40 Long

Thursday June the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 937  
First Part a light breeze from S.W. & fine  
weather saw a fine bark at 4 P.M. saw North  
Island bearing S.W. at 7 steered by the wind  
to the S.E. Latter Part light air Steered  
West. Employed in various jobs of ship  
 duty Lat. 27.11 Long 142. 40

# Off the Bonin Island

Friday June the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 938  
commenced with light air from S.E.  
at 1 P.M. steered by the wind to the N.E. at 6 P.M.  
tacked to the Southward N. Island bearing  
W by S. Latter fine weather employed in  
mending sail. Lat. Long

Saturday June the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 939  
commenced with fine wind & weather  
bearing in sight of N. & South Islands to the  
Eastward Middle & Latter Part light air  
saw a number of fin backs, Lat. 26, 58

Sunday June the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 940  
First Part a light breeze from S.E. steering  
by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. South  
bearing W by S Dist. 20 miles Middle Part  
tacked the N.E. Latter Part tacked to the S.W.  
light air from S.E. Lat. 26, 48

Monday June the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 941  
commenced with a light breeze from S. & fine  
weather at 8 P.M. tacked to the Eastward South  
Island bearing N.W. by W Dist. 5 leagues Middle  
Part lay off & on at 2 A.M. sent 2 boats on  
shore for water, Lat. 26, 43 Long

Tuesday June the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 942  
First Part a fine breeze from S.W. & fine  
weather at 2 P.M. the boats came off, at 6  
shortened sail steering by the wind to the  
Eastward Latter Part steered S. by E. Lat. 27, 7, Long 142, 20

Wednesday June the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 943  
commenced with a fresh breeze from the  
Southward at 2 P.M. steered N.E. at 7 steered  
by the wind to the S.E. Middle Part tacked  
to the Westward Latter Part steered to  
the N.W. saw fin backs, Lat. 27, 38

Remarks on board June 1844

Thursday June the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 944  
Commences with a moderate breeze  
from S.W. & fine weather at 2 P.M. sent  
2 boats for turtle on Rings group at 5  
one boat came off with 3. Stopped by the  
wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. turned to the weather.  
at 7 took up the other boat. Steered to the  
Northward cloudy weather. Lat. 28. 05 N

Friday June the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 945  
begins with strong wind & squally attended  
with rain from S.W. at 3 P.M. took in  
the fore & mizzen top sails hauled to the S.W.  
at 7 P.M. moderate breeze from S.W. & cloudy  
Mist & latter part thick & rainy weather  
set the top sails double reefed. Lat. 28. 00 Long

Saturday June the 15 N<sup>o</sup> 946  
First Part. Light air from N.E. to S.E.  
thick & rainy latter part a fresh breeze  
from N.E. by N. let out the sails steeved  
West. Lat. 28. 01 Long

Sunday June the 16 N<sup>o</sup> 947  
begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. &  
clear weather at 7 P.M. steered by the wind  
to the N.W. under short sail. Latter part  
a light breeze from S.E. steered N.W. at 5 P.M.  
set all sail. Lat. 28. 17 Long 140. 25 E.

Monday June the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 948  
Commences with a light breeze from  
S.E. steering N.W. fine weather at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail steered by the wind to the  
Southward latter part strong wind &  
thick rainy weather at 10 P.M. double reefed  
the top sails No Mos this day.

to the NW of the Horns Islands

Tuesday June the 18<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 949  
These 24 hours begins with a strong wind  
& squally from SE & attended with rain  
at 2 PM took in the fore & main top sails & fore  
sail at 6 took in the W boat. Latter Part a  
fresh breeze from NW thick & foggy at 5 & 6  
set the top sails. put out the W boat. Lat. 29. 16

Wednesday the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 950  
commenced with a moderate breeze from  
NW at 4 PM. saw perhaps Rocks spoke  
the shore. Hauled N B 10 M then 150 lbs of  
at 6 PM. Double reefed the top sails steered  
by the wind to the southward Latter part.  
a moderate breeze from NW by West. all sail.  
Employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 29. 53

Thursday June the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 950  
First Part a light breeze from NW steering  
by the wind to the south at 6 PM. shortened  
sail. Latter Part a moderate breeze from  
SE & W at 5 & 6 set all sail. Steered by the  
wind to the westward saw a ship  
smoky weather. Lat. 29. 35 N Long

Friday June the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 951  
commenced with cloudy & hazy weather  
at 5 PM squally from NW & W Double reefed  
the fore & main top sails took in the Miz  
Latter Part fine weather set all sail. Steered  
by the wind to the N at 5 & 6 set all sail.  
saw killers. Lat. 29. 9

Saturday June the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 952  
First Part a light breeze from NW at 6 PM  
light air & drizzling rain Latter Part the  
same at 6 PM tacked to the SE Lat. 29. 23

Remarks On board June 1844

Sunday June the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 954  
These 24 hours begins with a moderate  
breeze from S by W steering by the wind  
to the S E cloudy weather Latter Part  
the same Lat. 29.11 Long 141. 24 8

Monday June the 24<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 955  
begins with a whole sail breeze from the  
South same cloudy at 6 PM Double reefed  
the top sails tacked to the windward  
Latter Part a fresh breeze at 8 AM steered  
N E under single reefed top sails Lat. 29.15

Tuesday June the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 956  
First Part a fresh breeze from the South &  
smoky weather at 6 PM Double reefed the  
top sails steered by the wind to the S E  
Latter Part fine weather steered off N E  
Lat. 30. 06 N Long 142, 48

Wednesday June the 26<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 957  
commences with a fresh breeze from S by W  
& fine weather at 6 PM steered by the  
wind to the S E No whals to be seen  
up to this time this season Latter Part  
a moderate breeze & smoky weather set all  
sail steered off N E Lat. 30. 35 Long

Thursday June the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 958  
First Part a moderate breeze from S by W  
& smoky weather at 6 PM shortened sail  
steered by the wind to the S E Latter Part  
fine weather at 5 PM set all sail Lat. 30. 26

Friday June the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 959  
commences with moderate breezes from S by W  
& fine weather steering by the wind to the S E  
at 6 PM shortened sail Latter Part a fresh breeze  
set all sail saw breeches to the windward

Lat. 29. 26 Long 145. ...

# Remarks On board

Saturday June the 29<sup>th</sup> N° 960  
These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from  
W<sup>W</sup> saw five backs at 6 PM shortened sail steering  
by the wind to the south Mid<sup>l</sup> & Latter Part  
squally at 7 PM stored W<sup>W</sup>, employed in breaking  
sail & Hoopring Ropes Lat. 29.1

Sunday June the 30<sup>th</sup> N° 961  
begins with strong wind & squally from W<sup>W</sup>  
employed in breaking out took in the Miz  
top sail at 6 PM Moderate & fine weather  
Latter Part squally & raining at 6 PM stored off  
East. No Ws this day

Monday July the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 962  
First Part a fresh breeze from W<sup>W</sup> & hazy  
weather at 6 PM took in the fore & Miz top sails  
steered by the wind to the south Latter Part  
strong wind & hazy at 5 PM set the top sails  
Double reefed them W<sup>W</sup> saw bruch, Lat. 29.37 N  
Long 147.50 E

Tuesday July the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 963  
commences with a fresh breeze from W<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>W</sup>  
at 6 PM took in the fore & Miz top sails. Steered  
by the wind to the NW, squally & raining Latter  
the same set the top sails Double reefed took in  
to the S E Lat. 29.59

Wednesday July the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 964  
First Part a Moderate breeze from W<sup>W</sup> & cloudy  
headed to the S E Latter Part blew set all sail  
stored S E, saw five backs, Lat. 29.38. Long 149.09 E

Thursday July the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 965  
commences with a fresh breeze from W<sup>W</sup> &  
cloudy weather at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails  
at by the wind to the NW Latter Part a fresh  
breeze from W<sup>W</sup> set all sail stored W<sup>W</sup> E  
Lat. 30.31 N

# Remarks on board bound Eastward

Friday July the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 966

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from WNW & clear weather at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the North Middle Port tack to the South Latter Part set all sail. Steered South Lat. 30.35 S Long 150. 8

Saturday July the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 967

begins with a moderate breeze from WNW & clear. at 3 PM saw a school of 11 whales going up to the windward faster than the boats could go, at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the North Latter Part light air & calm saw five backs. Lat. 30.43 78

Sunday July the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 968

First Part light air & cloudy, headed to the Southward saw grampies Middle & Latter Part a light breeze from ESE blowing & some rain all sail set. Lat. 30.23

Monday July the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 969

commences with a light breeze from ESE & cloudy steering by the wind to the SE at 6 PM shortened sail Latter Part light air & a light swell from the N Lat. 29.58 Long 150.28

Tuesday July the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 970

First Part a light breeze from South & fine weather steering to the NE saw five backs Latter Part the same saw humpbacks & porpoises Lat. 30.16 N

Wednesday July the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 971

commences with light wind from the South & fine weather at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered by the wind to the Eastward Latter Part set all sail. Steered NE employed in breaking out her decks Lat. 30. 48 170

Cruising from 150 to 155 East, Lat. 30 to 31 N

Thursday July the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 972 1844  
These 24 hours begins with light breeze  
from NW & clear weather steering to the  
NW South up a stumped top gallant Mast  
forward Latter Part. Tacked to the Eastward  
Employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat. 31. ..  
Long 152. 04 E

Friday July the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 973  
begins with a light breeze from the South  
Employed in fitting New top gallant  
Mast Latter Part a moderate breeze from ESE  
steering by the wind to the Southward South up  
the Mizzen top gallant Mast Lat. 30. 49

Saturday July the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 974  
First Part a moderate breeze from SE by E. & E.  
by the wind to the South at 6 PM shortened  
sail Middle Part squally Latter Part a strong  
breeze & clear weather Lat. 29. 47 N

Sunday July the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 975  
Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE  
steering by the wind to the South at 6 PM  
took in the fore & Miz top sails tacked to the  
NE Middle & Latter Part squally at 6 PM set  
the top sails double reefed Lat. 30. 2

Monday July the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 976  
begins with a strong breeze from ESE &  
cloudy weather at 6 PM took in the fore &  
Miz top sails Latter Part cloudy set the top  
sails double reefed steered by the wind to the SE, No 14

Tuesday July the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 977  
First Part strong wind & cloudy weather at  
by the wind to the NE at 6 PM took in the fore  
& Mizzen top sails Latter Part set the top  
sails let out the reef tacked to the NW at 10 PM  
a strong breeze & squally double reefed the top  
sails Lat. 30. 49 N

Remarks On board July 1844

Wednesday July the 17<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 978

Began 24 hours begins squally & rains weather  
the wind from the North at 6 P.M. took in  
the fore & Miz top sails thunder & lightning  
to the westward Latter Part a light breeze &  
clear weather set all sail steered by the wind to  
the E.N.E. Lat. 30.59 Long 152.41 East.

Thursday July the 18<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 979

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. & clear  
saw five backs at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W.  
& shortened sail Latter Part a moderate breeze  
set all sail Employed in various jobs of  
Ship's duty saw jumpers, Lat. 30.59

Friday July the 19<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 979 No whales yet

Commenced with a moderate breeze from  
S.E. & fine weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail.  
Latter Part set sail Employed in fitting rigging  
saw porpoises & five backs Lat. 30.10

Saturday July the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 980

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E.  
& fine weather Employed in fitting rigging  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail hauled to the S.E.  
Latter Part a fresh breeze set all sail tacked  
to the Northward saw bracks, Lat. 30.07 S

Sunday July the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 981

First Part a fresh breeze & clear weather steering  
by the wind to the North parted the jib  
& Main stay, fitted a new one, saw five backs  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle Part tacked to the  
S.E. Latter Part set all sail, Lat. 30.32 Long 152.52

Monday July the 22<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 982

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. to E.S.E.  
at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Latter Part a light  
breeze from S.W. steered S.E. & saw five backs  
Lat. 30.21

The Ship making water from 1000 to 1200  
strokes in 24 hours, in moderate weather

Japan Long from 150 to 155 East <sup>152</sup> mer

Tuesday July the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 984

Commences with a calm & clear weather Impf-  
in various jobs of ship Duties latter Part light air &  
calm until the Main top sail mended it &  
bent it again until the Mizzen Set. 30.19

Wednesday July the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 985

First Part light air & calm bent the Miz-  
zen top sail saw killers & five backs Middle Part a  
breeze from N.E. by E steered by the wind to the Eastward  
latter Part fine weather saw breeches, Lat. 30.00 N

Thursday July the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 986

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. steering  
by the wind to the Eastward latter Part the  
same Lat. 29.12 Long 154.53 East

Friday July the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 987

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. steering  
by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail  
Middle Part calm. latter Part light air from  
the South saw five backs, Lat. 28.59 N

Saturday July the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 988

First Part a light baffling wind & light  
showers of rain latter Part a light breeze  
from S.E. & clear weather steering by the wind  
to the N.E. Lat. 29.12

Sunday July the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 989

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. &  
fine weather steering to the N.E. latter Part  
light air Lat. 29.32

Monday July the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 990

First Part a light breeze from East to S.E.  
& cloudy steering by the wind to the Northward  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail. latter Part light air  
& Calm saw killers, Lat. 29.49 Long

Remarks on board July & August 1844

Tuesday July the 30<sup>th</sup> N° 991

These 24 hours begins with light air from ENE headed to the North saw Grampus at 3 PM saw a Ship to the NW Latter Part a light breeze steering by the wind to the S E Lat. 29. 32 Lo 155. 30

Wednesday July the 31<sup>st</sup> N° 992

begins with a light breeze from ENE & fine weather at 5 PM. Spoke the Naragansett Wamucket 32 Mts. 1500 Sp. Tacked to the North Latter Part fine weather sent down the fore top gallant Mast. Lat. 29. 55

Thursday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 993

commences with a light breeze & fine weather steering by the wind to the North Latter Part a Moderate breeze from ENE in various jobs of ship entry sent up the fore top gallant Mast. Lat. 31. 15. N

Friday Aug the 2<sup>d</sup> N° 994

First Part a Moderate breeze from ENE at 3 PM saw a School of whales headed to the NE lowered & got one took him along side Latter fine weather both in the whale began to boil. Lat. 31. 31

Saturday Aug the 3<sup>d</sup> N° 995

begins with a Moderate breeze from NE at 4 PM saw a School of whales going to the NW lowered & got one, lost one the Iron broke at 5 took him along side, Latter Part both in the whale, Lat. 31. 15

Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 996

commences with a Moderate breeze from NW steering by the wind to the North Employed in boiling Latter Part strong wind at 5 AM a heavy squall of wind & rain at 10 finished boiling Lat. 31 33

Long 155 East. Lat. 31  $\frac{1}{2}$

Monday Aug the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 997

Commences with a strong breeze from S E  
at 6 PM took in the fore & Miz top sails  
Latter Part a light breeze & fine weather set all  
sail steering by the wind to the North Lat. 31.32  
Long 155.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E

Tuesday Aug the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 998

First Part a light breeze from N E steering  
by the wind to the N N W at 6 PM shortened sail  
Latter Part set all sail saw breeches, a high  
swell from the Eastward Lat. 32.3

Wednesday Aug the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 999

First Part these 24 hours begins with a  
fresh breeze from S E employed in putting  
Lib. between decks at 6 PM blowed squally  
attended with some rain & lightning tacked  
to the South, took in the fore & Miz top  
sails Latter Part light wind & blowing set all  
sail. Lat. 32.15 North

Thursday Aug the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1000

Commences calm & clear weather crossed  
the fore top of Miz at 6 PM saw Sprouts double  
reefed the top sails, a light breeze from the  
South Latter Part light air & light showers  
of rain No. 66 This Day

Friday Aug the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1001

These 24 hours begins with blowy & calm  
weather employed in various jobs of ship duty  
Miz & Latter Part light air Lat. 32.5

Saturday Aug the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1002

begins with light air & calm employed  
in various jobs of ship duty Miz & Latter Part  
calm & blowing Lat. 32... Indiff

Sunday Aug the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1003

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from S by E & blowing at 6 PM Shortened sail. heaved to the South Latter Part light air & calm  
Lat 31.12 Long

Monday Aug the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1004

First Part a fresh breeze & squally from ESE to SE afternoon with rain at 4 PM took in the Miz top sail. Double reefed the fore & main heaved to the NE Latter Part a fresh breeze from NE & thick and rainy  
Lat 31.17 Long 154.33

Tuesday Aug the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1005

First Part a Moderate breeze from East by N & blowing steering by the wind to the South Middle Part calm & rainy weather Latter Part light wind from SE & blowing set all sail. Steered by the wind to the SE, Lat 30.52

Wednesday Aug the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1006

begins with a fresh breeze from SE afternoon with a high swell at 4 PM Shifted the fore top sail at 6 Double reefed the top sails Latter Part a strong breeze, Lat 31.42

Thursday Aug the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1007

commences with a fresh breeze from S by E & clear weather at 6 PM tacked to the South Middle & Late Part a light breeze & fine weather saw killers Lat 31.2

Friday Aug the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1008

begins with a light breeze from East & fine weather steering by the wind to the South Latter Part a fine breeze from NE set all sail. Steered by the wind to the Eastward Employed in mending sail

Lat 31.00 Long 156. ...

Remarks on board Aug 1844

Saturday Aug the 17 N° 1009

First Part. About 24 hours begins with a  
fine breeze from NNE steering by the wind  
to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail, hove in  
to the NW latter Part a moderate breeze from  
N by E & blowing S. all sail tacked to the Eastward  
No Ws this day

Sunday Aug the 18 N° 1010

commences with a moderate breeze from  
East, saw porpoises at 6 PM shortened sail,  
tacked to the NE latter Part set all sail,  
tacked to the Southward Lat. 30.21

Monday Aug the 19 N° 1011

First Part a light breeze from E by S  
steering by the wind to the South at 6 PM  
shortened sail. Latter Part a light breeze set  
all sail at 7 PM saw a shoal of whales going to the  
westward at 11 lowered for them, Lat. 30.40

Tuesday Aug the 20 N° 1012

First Part a light breeze & variable chasing  
the whales at 13 PM struck 2 whales at 5 took  
one alongside at 10 got the other latter Part a  
light breeze both in the whales began to  
boil Lat. Long

Wednesday Aug the 21 N° 1013

commences with a light breeze from the East-  
ward steering by the wind to the South East  
in boiling latter Part a light breeze tacked  
to the Northward Lat. 29.55

Thursday Aug the 22 N° 1014

begins with a moderate breeze from E & steers  
by the wind to the North East in boiling this  
PM latter Part fine weather at 4 PM finished  
boiling Lat. 30.54

Remarks On board Aug 1844

Friday Aug the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 1015

These 24 hours begins with a Moderate breeze from S.E. & fine weather turning by the wind to the N.E. Latter Part a light breeze from S.E. Lat. 31. 4 N Long 156. ... 8

Saturday Aug the 24<sup>th</sup> N° 1016

commences with a light breeze from S.E. turning by the wind to the Eastward Empe in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part a light breeze at 8 AM saw a shoal of whales going quick to the Eastward at 10 lowered & chased them Lat. 31. ... Long 156. 40 8

83

Sunday Aug the 25<sup>th</sup> N° 1017

First Part a light breeze from the South at 3 PM struck a whale at 5 took him along side Latter Part fine weather but in the whale saw whales again at Noon lowered for them Lat. 31. 00

84

Monday Aug the 26<sup>th</sup> N° 1018

begins with fine weather at 2 PM struck a whale took him along side but in the Latter Part Empe in boiling took in the hode saw whales lowered & struck one the Iron Works parted lost the whale took up the boats Lat. 30. 56 Long

85

Tuesday Aug the 27<sup>th</sup> N° 1019

commences with fine weather lowered for the whales again at 6 PM took up the boats Empe in boiling Latter Part a strong breeze & ~~very~~ greatly attended with rain

Wednesday Aug the 28<sup>th</sup> N° 1020

First Part Strong wind & heavy squalls of rain took in the fore & Miz top sails Latter Part a strong breeze from S.E. Empe in tacking in the after hold, finished boiling at 8 AM Lat. 30 16

178

Long 155 to 156 Lat 30 to 31

Thursday Aug the 29<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1021

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from NNE. Emps in Stowing Oil, at 6 PM tack. to the NW Latter part a moderate breeze & fine weather finished Stowing the after hold, breaking out the fore hold to Stow Oil, Lat 30.35

Friday Aug the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 1022

begins with fine weather Emps employed in Stowing Oil forward, saw five backs Middle Part a fresh breeze Latter the same Lat 30.58 Long 156, 40 E

Saturday Aug the 31 N<sup>o</sup> 1023

commences with a moderate breeze Emps employed in Stowing Oil Latter part a light breeze from NE Steved by the wind to the NW finished Stowing Oil Lat 31. 9 N

Sunday Sept. the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1024

First Part begins with a moderate breeze from NE by N Steved to the NW Latter part fine weather set all sail tacked to the SE saw pumps, in green water, Lat 31.24

Monday Sept. the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1025

begins with a moderate breeze from East Steved by the wind to the South at 6 PM Shortened sail. Latter part set all sail. Emps in various jobs of Ship's Duty Lat 30, 7

Tuesday Sept. the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1026

begins with a moderate breeze from East & fine weather Steved by the wind to the South at 7 PM Shortened sail. Latter part a light breeze from SE at 5 PM set all sail Lat 29.15

Wednesday Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1027

begins with a light breeze from SE & fine weather at 6 PM shortened sail, tacked to the NE Middle & Latter part light wind from SE set all sail Steved & SE Lat 29.20

Remarks On board Sept. 1844

Thursday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1028  
These 24 hours begins with light air from  
WSW. & employed in various jobs of ship  
duty at 7 PM steered by the wind to the  
NW Latter Part Steered N. saw black  
fish Lat. 29.56

Friday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1029  
commences with light air & calm sea  
cloudy Latter Part a light breeze from  
E by S & fine weather Steered by the wind  
to the NE. in dark green water, Lat. 30.14

Saturday Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1030  
commences with a light breeze from E by S  
& fine weather Steering by the wind to the  
NE at 6 PM shortened sail Latter Part  
fine weather at 5 AM made sail tacked to  
the South, Lat. 30.38 Long 157.20 2

Sunday Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1031  
begins with a moderate breeze from East  
& fine weather at 6 PM shortened sail tacked  
to the NE Latter Part a fresh breeze at 6 PM  
steered NW cloudy weather, Lat. 31.10

Monday Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1032  
First Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward  
at 1 PM Steered NW at 6 Double reefed the  
top sails Steered by the wind to the South  
Latter Part a fresh breeze & very rough  
at 6 PM saw a school of whales going quick  
to the windward, could not get near them.  
Lat. 30.23 Long 156.30 & 154.50

Tuesday Sept. the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1033  
commences with a fresh breeze from E by S  
Steering by the wind to the South employed  
in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part Steered  
off NW Lat. 31.26 Long 154.10

Remarks on board Sept 1844

Wednesday Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1034

commences with a moderate breeze from ENE & fine weather at 4 PM steered by the wind to the Northward Latter Part all sail tacked to the SE Lat 30.54

Thursday Sept. the 12 N° 1035

begins with a light breeze from ENE & cloudy some rain at 6 PM took in the fore & Miz top gallant sails Latter Part light air & calm Employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat 30.22

Friday Sept. the 13 N° 1036

commenced with light air & calm & cloudy weather Latter Part a breeze from NW set all sail steered ENE unblew the fore sail emp in mending it. Lat 30.35 N Long 166.0 E

Saturday Sept the 14 N° 1037

commences with a fresh breeze from WSW steering ENE unblew the jib, mended & bent the jib & fore sail at 4 PM heavy showers of rain at 6 PM calm & rainy weather Middle & Latter Part a fresh breeze from WNW & cloudy. Steered East. Lat 30.23

Sunday Sept the 15 N° 1038

begins with a moderate breeze from N to NE steering to the Eastward cloudy weather Middle & Latter Part fine weather Lat 29.51 Long 159.13

Monday Sept the 16 N° 1039

87

First Part begins with a fine breeze from N by W & fine weather steering East at 6 PM steered ENE Latter Part a fresh breeze from NE at 8 PM saw a shoal of whales going quick to the NE lowered for them could not get near them at noon took up the boats Lat 29.41

Remarks on board Sept 1841

Tuesday Sept. the 17<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1040  
commences with a moderate breeze from  
N<sup>o</sup> E by E & fine weather at 5 P.M. tacked to  
the Northward Latter Part. tacked to the  
S<sup>o</sup> E employed in making Hopes for braces  
Lat 29.27 N Long 160.40 E

Wednesday Sept. the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 1041  
First Part begins with a moderate breeze  
from East & fine weather attended with a  
breeze from the westward Latter Part  
fine weather. Steering by the wind to  
the N<sup>o</sup> E Lat 29.59

Thursday Sept. the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 1042  
commences with a moderate breeze from  
E by S steering by the wind to the N<sup>o</sup> E  
at 3 P.M. saw a Ship's boiling, at 6 P.M.  
double reefed the top sails Latter Part set  
all sail steered by the wind to the N<sup>o</sup> E. Lat 31.20 N  
Long 161.57

Friday Sept. the 20 N<sup>o</sup> 1043  
First Part a moderate breeze from E S E  
steering by the wind to the N<sup>o</sup> E at 4 P.M.  
spoke the Larve & Harpers Middle & Latter  
Part a fresh breeze Lat 31.40

Saturday Sept. the 21<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1044 88  
begins with a fresh breeze from S E. Steering  
by the wind to the Eastward Latter Part  
the same at 7 P.M. saw whales going quick  
to the Eastward the Larve in company, Lat 31.50

Sunday Sept. the 22<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1045 89  
begins with a fresh breeze from South at 1  
P.M. saw the whales again at 2 lowered &  
struck one got the waist boat and stove  
took the whale along side both hinds in  
commenced boiling Latter Part steered by  
the wind to the S E Lat 31.30  
40-46

Bound to the Eastward,

Monday Sept. the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 1046  
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze  
from S.W. Steering by the wind to the E. S. 90.  
saw a barge chasing whales. Latter Part.  
fine weather at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 6 saw  
a school of Large whale going to the Eastward  
at 7 lowered for them Lat. 31.11 <sup>102 bls</sup>

Tuesday Sept. the 24<sup>th</sup> N° 1047  
begins with a moderate breeze from S.W.  
at 2 P.M. struck a whale at 4 took him 91  
alongside, began to cut Latter Part cut in  
the body saw a school of whales lowered & struck  
one Lat. 31.11 <sup>80 bls</sup>

Wednesday Sept. the 25<sup>th</sup> N° 1048  
commences with a fresh breeze from the South  
at 2 P.M. took the whale alongside at 3 lowered  
again the 1<sup>st</sup> boat struck got stove lost the  
whale & line I took up the boat took in 92  
one head Latter Part commenced cutting in  
the other whale. Lat. 31 Long 166. 1/2 E

Thursday, Sept. the 26<sup>th</sup> N° 1049  
First Part light air & calm attended with  
a high swell, finished cutting Middle & Latter  
Part light air & calm employed in boiling

Friday Sept. the 27<sup>th</sup> N° 1050  
begins with light air & fine weather employed  
in boiling Latter Part the same, Lat. 31.16 S

Saturday Sept. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1051  
First Part a light breeze from N.E. Steering  
by the wind to the Eastward, employed in boiling  
ing, saw a ship & boiling Latter Part a fresh  
breeze & squally at 8 P.M. finished boiling  
Lat. Long

Remarks on board 1844

Sunday Sept. the 29 N° 1052  
commences with a fresh breeze from ESE  
& squally attended with rain at 3 PM tacked  
to the North at 4 saw a shoal of whales  
headed to the Eastward lowered & struck one 93  
lost the whale & line Latter Part a fresh  
breeze from South at 9 AM saw a shoal of whales  
going to the S.W. at 11 lowered 2 boats, struck one  
Em in Coopering Oil, Lat. 31. 20 40 1/2

Monday Sept. the 29 N° 1053  
commences with a fresh breeze from South  
at 2 PM took the whale a long side bath  
him in steered by the wind to the Eastward  
Middle Part began to boil Latter Part throwing  
Oil & boiling Lat. 30. 59

Tuesday Oct. the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 1054  
commences with a fresh breeze from S by E  
employed in boiling & throwing down at 3 PM  
saw whales lowered & chased them the whales  
were the Ship in a squall, took up 94  
the boats Latter Part fine weather at  
7 AM finished boiling at 8 saw whales  
lowered for them Lat. 31. Long 16 3/4 E 80 1/2

Wednesday Oct. the 2<sup>nd</sup> N° 1055  
begins with fine weather at 2 PM struck  
a large whale at 4 took him a long side 95  
finished throwing the fore hatchway with  
Oil Middle Part lay by the whale Latter Part  
Moderate breeze a rugged commenced cutting  
broke a blubberhook & chain the other lost the  
hook Lat. Long 16 9 ..

Thursday Oct. the 3<sup>rd</sup> N° 1056  
commences with a fresh breeze from South  
& clear weather finished cutting at 7 PM began  
to boil saw a ship to the S.W. boiling  
Latter Part employed in boiling

Lat. 31. 20 Long

Bound to the Eastward. Oct 1844

Friday Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup> N° 1057

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S & E & clear weather attended with a high swell  
Employed in boiling at 5 PM spoke the  
Emerald of N° B 11 1/2 Mthrs 600 sp. Latter Parte  
a light breeze Lat 31.16 Long 169. 1/2 E

Saturday Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1058

begins with a light breeze & fine weather Employed  
in boiling Middle Parte calm & rainy, finished  
boiling Latter Parte light wind from S & E attended  
with a high swell from S & E Employed in coopering  
& stowing Oil between Decks, the Emerald in  
sight. Lat. 31 16

Sunday Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 1059

First Parte Light air from S & a high swell  
from N & employed in coopering & stowing  
Oil between Decks the Latter Part. the same  
see 2 Ships, at Noon tacked to the S W, Lat.

Monday Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1060

First. Parte a fresh breeze from S & by S stirring  
by the wind to the S W Employed in coopering  
& stowing Oil. Latter Parte the same, Lat. 31, 31

Tuesday Oct. the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1061

commences with a light breeze from S by E, stirring  
by the wind to the westward. finished stowing  
Oil. Latter Parte set all sail. tacked to the  
Eastward one Ship in sight. Lat. 31 21

Wednesday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1062

First, Parte a Moderate breeze from South the S  
by the wind to the Eastward at 4 PM spoke the  
Wm Ratche N° B 15 Mthrs 700 Latter Parte a fine  
breeze from S W stirring by the wind to the S & E  
Employed in mending the W boat.  
Lat. Long 169.50 E

Remarks and Log of the U.S.S. 1844

Thursday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1063  
commences with a moderate breeze from  
NW steering by the wind to the S. & E. and  
in Mending boats, the fore & main  
Middl & Latter parts a strong breeze double  
reefed the top sails, Lat. 29.35

Friday Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1064  
begins with a strong breeze & squally weather  
from the North at 6 P.M. took in the  
fore & main top sails, headed to the westward  
Latter parts a strong breeze set the top sails  
double reefed took in the foreboard boat to  
repair Lat. 29.57 N Long 169. .. E

Saturday Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1065  
begins with strong wind from N by E &  
squally at 4 P.M. took in the fore & main  
top sails, headed to the NW Latter parts a strong  
breeze from N E by E set the top sails steered  
NW by W, Lat. 30.33 Long

Sunday Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 1066  
First parts a strong breeze from S E  
put out the waist boat, at 6 P.M. took  
in the fore & main top sails steered by the  
wind to the North Middl & Latter parts  
the wind NW & cloudy at 5 P.M. set the  
top sails tacked to the NW at 11 steered  
E by S Lat. 31.10

Monday Oct. the 14<sup>th</sup> N° 1067  
begins with a strong breeze from NW  
and some cloudy weather steering East  
double reefed top sails set, the ship  
making at the rate of 2500 strokes in 24  
hours Latter parts the wind North let  
out the reef, put out the foreboard boat  
took in the foreboard, Lat 30.35

Bound to the Eastward Oct. 1844

*A* Tuesday Oct. the 15<sup>th</sup> N° 1068 96  
First Part. These 24 hours begins with a strong  
breeze from the North & rigged, Steering East.  
at 2 P.M. saw 2 small whales lowered & struck  
one at 5 took him alongside Latter Part  
both in the whale steered by the wind to the  
Eastward Lat. Long 171. 20 E

*A* Wednesday Oct. the 16<sup>th</sup> N° 1069 97  
Commences with a light breeze & high  
swell from the Northward at 4 P.M. saw  
whales, too far off to lower for them Employed  
in boiling Middle Part a light breeze from the  
Southward Latter Part see the whales again  
Near the Ship could not fasten at 6 P.M. finished  
boiling Lat. 29. 58

Thursday Oct. the 17<sup>th</sup> N° 1070  
First Part. Calm & cloudy underneath the fore  
& Main top, sails bent. Others at 7 P.M. a light  
breeze from the Eastward, Symptoms of the  
Scurvy on board Middle & Latter Part light air  
from N.W. Steered E.N.E. No Hs

Friday Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> N° 1071  
Commences with a fair breeze from S.W. Steering  
N.E. by E all sail set, rigged with the fly jib-boom  
set the sail Middle & Latter Part Strong wind  
& squally attended with rain from S.W. to west  
Steering E.N.E., Lat 31. 4 N. Long 175 East

Saturday Oct. the 19<sup>th</sup> N° 1072  
First Part a fresh breeze from W.S.W. &  
thick weather Steering E.N.E. set the top Mast  
Steering sail at 7 P.M. Moderate Latter Part  
a fresh breeze & squally Employed in setting up  
rigging Lat. 31. 15 Long 176. 55

Remarks on board, bound to the

Sunday Oct the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1073  
commenced with a fresh breeze & squally  
from West to N<sup>W</sup> steering E by N employed  
in putting up rigging Middle & Latter parts  
fine weather brog'd the Main Royal yards set  
the sail steered ESE Lat 31. 18

Monday Oct the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1074  
begins with a fresh breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W & clear  
weather steering ESE all sail set Latter part  
a light breeze from the North, Lat Long 178, 6 W

Tuesday Oct the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1075  
begins with a light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> & fine weather  
steering by the wind to the S<sup>E</sup>. employed in  
various jobs of Ship duties Latter part a fresh  
breeze from East, Lat 30, 2 N

Wednesday Oct the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1076  
commences with a moderate breeze from the  
Eastward & clear weather. Emp<sup>y</sup> in rattling  
rigging. at 5 PM tacked to the Northward  
Middle & Latter parts light air from ESE  
sent down the Main top gallant Mast. it  
being hot here Lat 30 20 N Long 177, 4 West

Thursday Oct the 24<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1077  
First part begins with calm & clear weather  
sent up a main top gallant Mast Latter  
part light air from SE, Lat Long

Friday Oct the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1078  
commences with a light breeze from N<sup>E</sup>  
steering by the wind to the Eastward Emp<sup>y</sup> &  
in putting rigging Latter part a moderate  
breeze from ESE steering by the wind  
to the Northward

Saturday Oct. the 26<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1074

These 24 hours commenced with a whole sail breeze from E N E & fine weather at 6 PM the wind N E, tacked to the Eastward Middle Part & squally took in the top gallant sails. Latter Part strong wind & squally attended with rain from N E Doubled reefed. The top sails took in the jib h'd up N E, Lat. Long 174. 3. W

Sunday Oct. the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1080

Commenced with strong wind from N E by E & then by the wind to the Northward under Double Creeped top sails took in the main sail. Latter Part the same, Lat. 29. 40

Monday Oct. the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1081

Began with strong wind from N E by E & then by the wind to the Northward Lat. the jib tacked out the top sails Latter Part moderate Lat. all sail employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat. 31. 10 Long

Tuesday Oct. the 29<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1082

First Part the wind moderate & baffling from E N E to East sent up a new Main & top Mast, under the main sail. Then on other Latter Part tacked to the S E. Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty, Lat. 31. 55 N

Wednesday Oct. the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1083

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N E attended with a few passing clouds of rain steering by the wind to the E & E middle Part the wind from E & E to S E tacked to the N E. Latter Employed in rattling & tarring rigging Lat. 31. 53

Thursday Oct. the 31<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1084

First Part a moderate breeze from N E steering by the wind to the E N E. Latter Part light wind & clear weather Employed in tarring rigging Lat. 32. 5 N

Remarks on board Nov 1844

Friday Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1085  
These 24 hours begins with light breeze  
from the S.E. & clear weather steering by  
the wind to the S.W. Employed in various  
jobs of Ship Duty Middle & Latter Part  
calm Lat. 32.10 N

Saturday Nov the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1086  
First Part These 24 hours begins with  
calm & clear weather Employed in various  
jobs of Ship Duty Latter Part a light breeze  
from West to N.W. set all Draining sail Steered  
E by N Lat 32.12 N Long 171.7 W

Sunday Nov the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1087  
Commences with a light breeze from the  
North & pleasant weather steering E by N  
Middle & Latter Part light air from S.E.  
Lat 32.15

Monday Nov the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1088  
First Part a Moderate breeze from S by W  
& clear weather steering E by N all sail set  
noon & Latter Part a fresh breeze from  
W.S.W. to N.W. Employed in various jobs of  
Ship Duty Lat. 32, 10

Tuesday Nov the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1089  
begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. & cloudy  
weather all sail set steering E by N Latter Part  
the same, Employed in various jobs of Ship  
Duty Lat 31.49 North Long by lunar 165, .. West

Wednesday Nov the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1090  
First Part a Moderate breeze from the North  
steering E by N Employed in various rigging  
& various jobs of Ship Duty Middle Part  
light air & calm Latter Part a fresh breeze  
from N.W. Steered E.S.E. Lat 31.46  
Long 163, 4

# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday Nov the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1091

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & W<sup>W</sup> steering E & N<sup>E</sup> all drawing sail set. Employed in various jobs of Ship's Duty Latter Part a fine breeze & hazy weather Steered East No Ob this Day

Friday Nov the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1092

Commences with a fine breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & W<sup>W</sup> & cloudy steering East, unbraced the main top gallant sail, braced a new one, Latter Part a fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> employed in blacking iron works & various jobs of Ship's Duty Lat 31, 20 Long 154, 16

Saturday Nov the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1093

First Part a fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> & a high swell from N<sup>W</sup> at 6 P.M. took in the top Mast steering sail steering E by S Middle Part squally took in the fly jib Latter Part a strong breeze, Lat 30, 6 S Long 155, .. West

Sunday Nov the 10<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1094

begins with a strong breeze from S<sup>W</sup> by S steering E & E, at 5 P.M. took in the top gallant sails steered S & E by E Middle & Latter Part a moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup>, Lat 28, 49

Monday Nov the 11<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1095

First Part begins with light air from N<sup>W</sup> & cloudy, steered S & E Latter Part a fine breeze from N<sup>W</sup> employed in mending sail. Lat 27, 45 Long by Chron 152, 53 W

Tuesday Nov the 12<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1096

Commences with a fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> & cloudy at 3 P.M. parted the main top sail tie, knocked a man over-board from the top Mast rigging here the Ship too saved the man & Donaldson he being badly bruised, unbraced the fore top sail, braced another Steered S & E by S Middle Part squally Latter Part light wind & variable from N<sup>E</sup> to East Steered the anchors & put them out, Lat 25, 15

Remarks on board, bound to the S Islands

Wednesday Nov the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1097. 1844

These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from East to E & steers by the wind to the Southward saw a Ship to the S W Middle & Latter Part a fresh breeze blew up at 8 under the fore top gallant sail to Mend

Thursday Nov the 14 N<sup>o</sup> 1098 Lat. 24.00, Long 152.30

commences with a fresh trade from E & E by N the fore top gallant sail at 6 PM steered South the fore sail in sight. Middle & Latter Part a fresh trade from E by S all sail set & boxes of the Scurvy burrow, Lat. 21.38, Long 152.47

Friday Nov the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1099

First Part fine trades from E by S & fine weather at 6 PM steered S by W Middle & Latter Part light trades steered S W by S Emp in various jobs of Ship Duty Lat 20.7

Saturday Nov the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1100

commences with Moderate trades from E & E by fine weather steering S W at 10 PM saw the Island of Oahu bearing S W by W at 11 steered S by E at 5 PM bound to Parakahoa by Lat. 18.54

Sunday Nov the 17<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1101

commences with a fine trade steering down the South & West side of Oahu at 3 PM sent a boat on shore to get refreshments did not obtain as much as a potatoe at 6 PM the wind light & variable Middle & Latter Part light air & calm a strong southerly current, Lat 19.18

Monday Nov the 18<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1102

a light breeze from the North tacking & retacking in sight of our destined port Making no progress towards it saw a Ship to the S W Middle & Latter Part light air & calm

Sandwich Islands, Karakakoa Bay 1844

Tuesday Nov the 19 N° 1103. Sea with  
a light breeze from the North at 6 PM  
Anchored in Karakakoa by one ship in the  
offing

Wednesday Nov the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 1104  
This day fine weather one watch on liberty  
the others employed in getting off recruits &  
various jobs of port duty

Thursday Nov the 21 N° 1105  
begins with fine weather & ends the same  
one watch on liberty. Emps in painting

Friday Nov the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 1106  
This day fine weather one watch on liberty  
employed in painting & getting off recruits

Saturday Nov the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 1107  
begins & ends with fine weather a light breeze  
from the westward finished painting the sides  
of the ship & various jobs of ship duty

Sunday Nov the 24 N° 1108  
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze  
from the NW & falling rain & ends the same  
the watch on liberty

Monday Nov the 25 N° 1109  
begins with a moderate breeze from the North  
employed in various jobs of port duty one watch  
on liberty

Tuesday Nov the 26 N° 1110  
Commences with fine weather at 6 PM the  
ship moving from anchor at 3 PM got under way  
bound to Moorea, the men partly recovered of the  
scurvy, 2 ships in sight cruising. Lat 19.30

Wednesday Nov the 27 N° 1111  
begins with light air & calm working to the  
Northward to get in the trade Middle Port a light  
breeze from the Eastward stood for Moorea latter  
Part light air & calm. Lat 19.45

Remarks on board, Sandwich Island, 1844

Thursday Nov the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1112  
This 24 hours begins with still calm weather  
No appearance of the trade wind Middle Point  
at light breeze at 5 AM took the trade  
steered for Mouree

Friday Nov the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 1113  
begins with a moderate trade from ENE  
at 10 AM anchored in the outer roadstead at  
Mouree, at 6 AM warped into the inner anchorage  
several ships at anchor,

Saturday Nov the 30 N<sup>o</sup> 1114  
begins with very still weather south a depth of  
black on shore for water at 7 AM took a  
large raft of water off & employed in stopping  
leaks forward in the foreboard bow

Sunday Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> Dec the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1115  
This day begins & ends with fine weather  
the foreboard with one labourer

Monday Dec the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1116  
begins with fine weather & ends the same  
Emp in blacking the barrels & storing oil  
in the run One Man missing from the  
Ship, supposed to be on board the E. Frigate  
by Surgeon, Charles

Tuesday Dec the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1117  
This day fine weather employed in  
blackening the barrels & various jobs port duty

Wednesday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1118  
This day fine weather employed in throwing  
water & sheathing the bow of the Ship

# Morice

Thursday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1119  
begins with fine wind & weather Employed  
in various jobs of port duty Mr Holway the  
3<sup>d</sup> Officer carried to perform his duty on board  
the ship

Friday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 1120  
begins & ends with fine weather Employed  
in port duty Discharged William T Watts the  
2<sup>d</sup> Officer by Mutual consent.

Saturday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1121  
Moderate breeze & cloudy Employed in various  
jobs of port duty Mr Holway on duty again  
discharged a man by the name of William Welch  
in the capacity of 3<sup>d</sup> Officer

Sunday Dec the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1122  
This day blowing strong in squalls from N E  
2 ships drifted & brought up again with 2  
anchors

Monday Dec the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1123  
begins with a moderate trade & fine  
weather Employed in various jobs of port duty

Tuesday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1124  
begins & ends with fine weather Employed  
in various jobs of port duty

Wednesday Dec the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1124  
This day fine weather at 11 AM got under way  
from Morice bound to Mahoe at 6 PM the  
wind light from the South

Thursday Dec the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1125  
begins with light breeze from the N & S at  
6 PM a fresh breeze took in the fly jib  
we had bearing N W Dist 40 miles  
Set in Port a fresh breeze at 8 PM squally

Remarks on board Dec<sup>r</sup> the 1844

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1126  
Latter Part fresh breeze from the North  
at 8 o'clock anchored in 20 fms better road  
Weather, a number of ships in the harbour  
& outside

Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1127  
Moderate breezes from the North & fine  
weather. The boat on shore Latter Part  
a fresh breeze. Discharged 2 boatstoppers & 2  
fore mast bands. Notices of the Sandwich Islands

Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1128  
fresh breeze from the North & cloudy  
weather Latter Part same

Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1129  
Commences with fresh breezes from the  
North & clear weather the 4th morn of Leg. Harbour  
anchored within 60 yds of our boat

Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1130  
begins with Moderate trades & fine weather  
Wind & Latter Part the same

Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1131  
First Part begins with Moderate trades  
& finer weather. Shipped one boat stopper  
& 2 fore mast bands, & took Charles Donalds.  
from the fore that. Deserted at Moore at 4  
P.M. got underway steered by the wind to the  
S.E. Latter Part a fresh trade

Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1132  
begins with a fresh trade & clear weather  
Steering by the wind, breeze E by S Latter  
Part light air & calm. took in the Star  
boat. finished the harbour. Sat 19.7

bound to the South & East. Decr 1944

Friday Decr the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 1133

These 24 hours begins with light & variable wind from S & to South East. bet. the St. West, Middle & Latter parts light air & calm to...

Saturday Decr the 21 N° 1134

begins with light air from the South. bet. a New jib & fore sail. at 6 PM a fresh breeze from the Eastward Middle Part Double reefed the top sails Latter Part Strong trades from E by N steering by the wind to the S E, Lat. 17.37

Sunday Decr the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 1135

Commences with a strong trade from E by N St. by the wind to the S E the top sails single reefed Latter Part Strong trades Lat. 15.45

Monday Decr the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 1136

These 24 hours begins with strong trades from E N E & rigged at 6 PM Double reefed the top sails at the Part Strong trades & squally took in the jib & main sail. Lat. 15.45 14.38

Tuesday Decr the 24 N° 1137

begins with strong trades & squally from N E attended with a high sea. Latter Part the same bet. the main sail reefed No other

Wednesday Decr the 25 N° 1138

First Part Strong trades & squally head up S E Middle & Latter Part the same the ship making water at the rate of 2500 strokes in 24 hours Lat. 11.46

Thursday Decr the 26 N° 1139

Commences with strong trades from E S E steering by the wind to the S E Latter Part the same bet. the reef & bet. the main top gallant sail Lat. 152.14 W

Remarks on board. bound to the South

Friday Dec the 27 N° 1130

These 24 hours begins with the strong trades from ESE & blowing much Part Double reefed the top sails took in the jib & main sails latter Part set the jib & main sail let out one reef  
Lat. 8.49 N

Saturday Dec the 28 N° 1131

Commences with the strong trades from ESE steering by the wind to the SE at 7 AM a heavy squall of wind & rain Double reefed the top sails & reefed the main sails latter Part the same  
Lat.

Sunday Dec the 29 N° 1142

begins with the strong trades & squally from NE to ESE the ship making much water being very open forward Middle & latter Part heavy squalls of wind & rain.

Monday Dec the 30 N° 1143

first Part. These 24 hours squally & rainy from East steering by the wind to the South latter Part more moderate let out the reefs set the top gallant sails  
Lat. 4.35 North Long 149.30 West

Tuesday Dec the 31<sup>st</sup> N° 1144

Commences with a fresh trade from ESE & clear weather employed in various jobs ship today Middle & latter Part all sail at head up by E. Lat. 2.35 N

Wednesday Jan the 1<sup>st</sup> N° 1145

begins with a Moderate trade from E by steering by the wind to the South latter Part a fresh breeze took in the waist boat to Mizen Double reefed the top sails.  
Lat. 1.1 N

Remarks on Board, Cruising about the Line 1846

Thursday Jan the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1146

These 24 hours begins with fresh trade from E & steering by the wind to the South, Crew in working in board Latter Part the same put out the Mast boat & painted her, Lat. 17 miles South

Friday Jan the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1147

begins with a fresh breeze from E & steering by the wind to the South, Crew in working Latter Part mending sail at 10 AM Steered off S W by W Lat 9.45 S Long 152.10 W

Saturday Jan the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1148

Commences with fresh trade & hazy weather Crew in working, unlent the fore top sail. lent another at 6 PM Steered by the wind to the South under Short sail. Latter Part Steered W by W Lat 2.45 S Long 153.

Sunday Jan the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1149

These 24 hours begins with a Moderate breeze from E N E & fine weather at 6 PM Steered by the wind to the North Latter Part set all sail & Steered South, Lat 3.11 S Long 154.33

Monday Jan the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1150

begins with a Moderate breeze & fine weather Nothing seen about more excepting flying fish & a few birds Latter Part Steered S W Employed in mending sails & working Lat 3.33 S Long 155.30 W

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1151

Commences with a fine breeze from the East at 4 PM saw Mahomed Island bearing S W by S Dist 5 leagues, Shifted the main top sail at 6 Shortened sail Steered by the wind to the S & Latter Part set all sail Steered to the N W Employed in mending sail & working Lat 3.54 South

Remarks On board cruising about the line

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1152  
These 24 hours begins with a moderate  
breeze & clear weather, before 6 AM mending  
sail, at 6 PM shortened sail. Steered  
by the wind to the North latter Part  
steered off NW shifted the fore sail, Lat 2. 42

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1153  
begins with fresh trades from ESE, shifted  
the jib, finished before 6 PM  
steered by the wind to the North latter  
Part steered NW employed in mending  
sails Lat 1. 38 South Long 158. 1/2 W

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1154  
First Part fresh trades & clear weather  
emp<sup>d</sup> in various jobs of ship duty at 6  
PM steered North latter Part steered  
WNW set all sail, Lat 00. 38 S

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1155  
commences with a moderate & smoky  
weather at 6 PM shortened sail, steered  
by the wind to the North latter Part set  
all sail steered off WSW, Lat 00. 46 S, Long 161. 24 W

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1156  
begins with moderate trades from ESE at 3  
PM steered by the wind to the North at 6  
PM shortened sail. Middle Part packed to  
the South latter Part set all sail steered  
WSW Lat 00. 27 S, Long by lunar 162. 25 W

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 1157  
begins with a strong breeze from ESE  
at 6 PM shortened sail steered by the wind  
to the North latter Part steered off WSW  
there is no appearance of whales or weather  
that has life and the ground about the  
line Lat 00. 37 S

Jan 1845, Ship Howard

Tuesday Jan the 14<sup>th</sup> N° 1158  
commenced with moderate wind & weather  
at 6 P.M. Steered by the wind to the North  
Latter Part Employed in hoisting the  
Rib & coopersing from between Decks  
Lat. Long

Wednesday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup> N° 1159  
commences with a fresh breeze from East  
Steering by the wind to the S.E. at 5 P.M.  
finished coopersing & stowing Rib Latter  
Part sent down the main top gallant  
Yard & Mast, Lat. 2.13 South

Thursday Jan the 16 N° 1160  
begins with a moderate breeze from East  
Steering by the wind to the South, sent down  
the Main top Mast being very rotten  
and in making a new Mast Latter Part  
a fresh breeze & haze, Lat. 3.24

Friday Jan the 17 N° 1161  
First Part a fresh breeze from East, and  
in fitting a new Mast, Steering by the  
wind to the S.E. Latter Part sent up the  
Mast, crossed the top sail yard set the sail  
cloudy weather Lat. Long

Saturday Jan the 18 N° 1162  
begins with a moderate breeze from East  
Steering by the wind to the South, cloudy  
& rainy weather Latter Part Squally &  
rainy from N.W. double reefed the top sails  
Heard S.E., Lat. 5.50 N, Long 164. 1/2 W

Sunday the 19 N° 1163  
begins with strong wind & rainy weather  
Steering S.E. Wind & Latter Part strong  
wind & squalls attended with rain  
from N.W. to N.E.,

Remarks on board. bound to the South

Monday Jan the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 1164

These 24 hours begins with squally & rainy weather steering S by E the wind from NW to NE Latter Part the same let out the reef, Lat. 9.7 S indiff

Tuesday Jan the 21<sup>st</sup> N° 1165

commences with a fresh breeze & squally from NNW at 5 PM. Double reefed the top sails stowed by the wind to the westward Latter Part moderate & rainy let out the reef stowed off S by E Lat. 10.20 indiff

Wednesday Jan the 22<sup>nd</sup> N° 1166

begins with a moderate breeze from SE by N & cloudy sent up the main top gallant mast, steering S by E Latter Part thick & rainy. steering S by E, Lat. Long

Thursday Jan the 23<sup>rd</sup> N° 1167

First Part these 24 hours thick & rainy weather a moderate breeze from NW steering S by E, crept the main top gallant yard set the sail sent up the main top gallant yard Latter Part cloudy, Lat. 13.5. S indiff

Friday Jan the 24 N° 1168

begins with cloudy & rainy weather the wind from NW to W. steering S by E Middle & Latter Part the same As this day

Saturday Jan the 25 N° 1169

begins with a moderate breeze & rainy weather at 5 PM. stowed S by E Latter Part squally & heavy showers of rain  
As this day

# Remarks on board

Sunday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup> N° 1171

First Part These 24 hours a fresh breeze & squally attended with rain from N.W. Stood by W. at 6 PM. Double reefed the top sails. Latter Part heavy showers of rain the wind from N.W. at Noon the wind from N.W. & squally. No loss this day

Monday Jan the 27 N° 1171

begins with a strong breeze from the South & light the jib, at 2 PM. the wind light & so baffling Latter a fresh breeze from the North wind & squalls of rain set out the reefs Stood by W. broke the upper under brace Employed in making a prevented brace. Lat. 18.15

Tuesday Jan the 28 N° 1172

begins with strong wind & squally weather from N.W. took in the fore & Mizzen top sails. Double reefed the main-headed to the S.W. Latter Part a moderate breeze & fine weather set all sail Stood by the wind to the South Lat. 18.50 at Long

Wednesday Jan the 29 N° 1173

First Part a light breeze from the weather & clear weather Employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part light wind from the Eastward & cloudy, at 6 AM. saw the Island of Whiptoe bearing W by S, Lat. 18.58

Thursday Jan the 30 N° 1174

begins with a moderate breeze from E & at 6 PM. Stood by the wind to the N.E. Whiptoe bearing South the Dist. 8 leagues one barrow came off with the first Middle & Latter Part lay off & on the land at 7 PM. the Starboard boat left the ship for the shore Lat. 18.47 South

Remarks We were bound to the South

Friday Jan the 31<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1775  
These 24 hours begins with light & variable wind from NW to NE thick & rainy weather at 5 PM the boat came off bringing fruit & four stored off shore to the South & West at 10 PM St. S by E latter Part a fresh breeze from E by N & cloudy, Lat 20. 13

Saturday Feb the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1776  
begins with a fresh breeze from E by N cloudy & some rain steering by the wind to the South, at 5 PM see the Island of Rorotonga bearing S E dist 4 1/2 leagues Middle Part the wind from the North steered S E latter Part a light breeze from E S E Lat 22. 1. S

Sunday Feb the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1777  
begins with a moderate breeze from S E by E steering by the wind to the South all sail set commenced throwing whole watches latter Part fine weather Lat 23. 38

Monday Feb the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1778  
First Part begins with a moderate breeze from E S E & clear weather steering by the wind to the South all sail set Middle & latter Part the same, employed in mending sails, Lat 25. 29 S

Tuesday Feb the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1779  
begins with a whole sail breeze from E by N & fine weather Emp in mending sail latter Part a fresh breeze steering by the wind to the South Lat 27 23

# Remarks On board Feb 1845

Wednesday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1180  
First Part these 24 hours begins with a  
fresh breeze from ESE & clear weather steering  
by the wind to the South employed in  
various jobs of ship duty at 7 p.m. took in  
the fore & Miz top gallant sails. Latter Part  
a fresh breeze Lat 29.21 S Long

Thursday Feb the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 1181  
begins with a fresh breeze from ESE & clear  
weather steering by the wind to the South  
Latter Part a Moderate breeze thick & foggy  
weather Lat. 30.58

Friday Feb the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1182  
First Part these 24 hours begins with a  
light breeze from ESE steering by the  
wind to the South, cloudy & foggy Latter  
Part a light breeze from ESE steered by  
the wind to the Eastward, Lat 31.16

Saturday Feb the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1183  
begins with a Moderate breeze from SE & the  
by the wind to the Eastward. cloudy & foggy  
weather, saw black fish Middle & Latter  
Part a fresh breeze took in the Miz top gall.  
sail & fly jib. Lat 31.16 S

Sunday Feb the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1184  
commences with a fresh breeze from E by S  
tacked to the South, a high swell from E,  
Middle Part strong wind & equally double  
reefed the top sails Latter Part head up  
SE S Lat 32.18

Monday Feb the 10 N° 1185  
begins with a strong wind from E by N  
attended with a high sea steering by the  
wind to the SE double reefed top sails set.  
Latter Part More Moderate but the  
reefs set the main top sail, Lat 33.40 S

Remarks on board Feb 1845

Tuesday Feb the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1186

These 24 hours begins with a Moderate breeze from N.E. by E & clear weather steering by the wind to the Eastward all sail set. Middle Part the wind hauled to the North steered E by S. Latter Part a fresh breeze & rain. Took in the Miz top gallant sail & fly jib steered E by S, Lat 34.52 South

Wednesday Feb the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1187

begins with a fresh breeze from N.E. W & rainy weather steering E by S, the ship making much water from 3 to 4000 strokes in 24 hours Middle Part the wind hauled to the South blowing a strong breeze all day with a high sea double reefed the top sails took in the jib & main sail Latter Part Much the same, Lat 35.18

Thursday Feb the 13 N° 1188

begins with a strong breeze from N.E. by S steering by the wind to the Eastward single reefed top sails set jib & main sail Latter Part let out the reef, Lat 34.30

Friday Feb the 14 N° 1189

begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E steering by the wind to the N.E. Employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter Part a strong breeze, Lat 33.19 Long 150.

Saturday Feb the 15 N° 1190

begins with a strong breeze from S.E. attended with a high sea & unquiet, the fore top sail bent and other saw a ship headed to the Eastward, double reefed the top sails, reefed the main sail, took in the jib Latter Part the same Lat 32.51

# Bound to the Eastward

Sunday Feb the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1191  
begins with a strong breeze from S E to  
S E & attended with a high sea, steering  
by the wind to the Eastward Double reefed  
Top sails set. Latter Part Moderate S E with  
the reef set the Main top gallant sail, fitted  
a new Main top sail & bent it, Lat 32. 29

Monday Feb the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 1192  
First Part a fresh breeze from S E steering  
by the wind to the Eastward all sail set  
Latter Part the same a ship in sight  
Lat 31 44 Long 145. 15 West

Tuesday Feb the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 1193  
begins with a fresh breeze from S E  
at 3 P M spoke the ship <sup>called</sup> ~~parish~~ <sup>Merchant</sup> ~~Merchant~~  
at 4 P M tacked to the South West &  
Latter Part the same Employed in various  
jobs of ship duty, Lat 32 50

Wednesday Feb the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 1194  
First Part a Moderate breeze from S E  
steering by the wind to the South all sail  
set, the Barclay in sight Middle & Latter Part  
a light breeze from the Eastward, tacking &  
retacking Lat Long

Thursday Feb the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1195  
begins with a light breeze from the Eastward  
& clear weather, fitted new jib Masts... guns  
& stow Latter Part light air & calm, Employed  
in blacking Iron works, Lat 33. 37

Friday Feb the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1196  
begins with a light breeze from N E by E, Employed  
in cleaning & blacking Iron works Latter Part  
light air & calm Lat 34. 19  
Long

Remarks On board Feb 1845

Saturday Feb the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1197  
These 24 hours begins with a light  
breeze from ENE & clear weather sea  
jumpy & squally, at by the wind to  
the SE latter part a moderate breeze  
from ESE steering by the wind to  
south one ship in sight. No obs

Sunday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1198  
begins with a moderate breeze from ESE  
& hazy weather steering by the wind to  
the South bent a New Main top  
gallant sail bent the main forward  
passed a ship steering to the NE  
middle & latter part a light breeze from  
East to SE, thick & foggy weather

Monday Feb the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 1199  
begins with a light breeze from ESE  
& thick weather steering by the wind  
to the South latter part the same  
took in the anchors & unstocked them  
Lat 38, 4 south

Tuesday Feb the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 1200  
begins with a light breeze from ENE  
& blowing steering by the wind to the SE  
unbent the Mizzen masted & bent it  
again, saw a ship steering to the North  
latter part light wind from N by E steering  
E by S set the top mast steering sail  
took up the sheeting of the deck, Lat 38.50

Wednesday Feb the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 1201  
begins with a light breeze from NW blowing  
steering E by S all drawing sail set. Middle  
part the wind NW latter part the  
wind S by E & clear weather. Employed in  
various jobs of ship duty. Lat 39.9

Working to the South & East

Thursday Feb the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1202  
These 24 hours begins with a Moderate  
breeze from S & steering by the wind to the  
Eastward, caught a good prize, which & the  
part a Moderate breeze employed in various  
jobs of Ship duty Lat Long 139. 7<sup>th</sup>

Friday Feb the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1203  
begins with a Moderate breeze from S &  
steering by the wind to the Eastward  
Latter Part the same, under the Main  
sail Employed in mending it, Lat 37. 43

Saturday March the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1204  
First Part a Moderate breeze from S & S  
steering by the wind to the Eastward finished  
the main sail & bent it, Middle & Latter Part  
a Moderate breeze & cloudy, Lat 37. 45

Sunday March the 2<sup>nd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1205  
First Part a light breeze from S by E, steer.  
S by E, Employed in various jobs of Ship  
Duty, Latter Part a Moderate breeze from  
S by E tack to the South, Lat 37. 36

Monday Mar the 3<sup>rd</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1206  
begins with a whole sail breeze from S by E  
& cloudy, a high swell from the South Mid  
Part a light breeze from S by E, Latter Part  
the same, Emp in various jobs of Ship  
Duty Lat 38. 44

Tuesday Mar the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1207  
begins with a Moderate breeze from S by E  
steering by the wind to the S & cloudy  
weather Middle Part & Latter the same  
Employed in mending sail, No Ws this day

Remarks on board March 1845

Wednesday Mar the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1208  
These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze  
from N by E & cloudy, employed in  
mending sails, Middle & Latter parts  
a moderate breeze from N E by N steering  
E by S. Lat. 41. 48 Long 131, 1/2 W

Thursday Mar the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 1209  
Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N to N E steering E by S set the top  
mast, steering sail, & employ in mending  
sails Latter parts a light breeze from N W  
broke the main royal yard set the sail, No 16

Friday March the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1210  
commences with a light breeze from  
West. to N W & foggy, steering E & S all sail  
set Latter parts light air & calm employ  
in various jobs of ship duty, No 16 this day

Saturday March the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1211  
First parts a light breeze & variable from  
N W to S W steering E & S Middle & Latter parts  
a moderate breeze from W & W & cloudy, Lat 43, 28

Sunday Mar the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1212  
begins with a fresh breeze from West  
& thick weather steering E & S all drawing  
sail set took in the Mast, boat, Mid  
& Latter parts the same No 16

Monday Mar the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1213  
begins with a moderate breeze from  
S W steering E & S thick & foggy weather  
Middle & Latter parts the same sent  
down the fore & Miz royal masts shipped  
in the fore jib boom, Lat 45. 52  
Long 120, 5

bound to the Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday March the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1214

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from WNW steered E by S. with all sail set. thick weather. Latter Part the same, No 66

Wednesday N° the 12 N° 1215

begins with a fresh breeze from W to WNW steering E by S. thick & heavy weather, took in the Starboard boat. Middle & Latter Part a strong breeze from W to SW Lat 48, 10 Long 113.36

Thursday N° the 13 N° 1216

begins with a strong breeze from SW & thick weather steering E by S all sail set. Latter Part the wind hauled to the South took in the top Mast. steering sail, sent down the Main royal yard, St East. Lat 49.15

Friday N° the 14 N° 1217

begins with a strong breeze from S by E, with a high sea took in the fore & Mizzen top gallant sails. steering East. Middle Part squally took in the M top gallant sail, Latter Part Moderate. set the top gallant sails

Saturday March the 15 N° 1218

commences with light air & clouds at 5 PM. a light breeze from SW, Middle Part a strong breeze from N.W. took in the top mast steering sail. Latter Part the wind Moderate & raining Lat 50.35 indiff

Sunday N° the 16 N° 1219

begins with a strong breeze from SW at 5 PM the wind South steering E by S. took in the steering sail thick & rainy weather Middle & Latter Part the same Lat 51.50 Long 99, 9 W

# Remarks On Board March 1845

Monday No the 17<sup>th</sup> N° 1220  
First Part. these 24 hours begins  
with a light breeze from S by E &  
thick weather steering E by S Middle Part  
light air Latter Part a light breeze from  
S by E the top Mast. Maining sail crossed  
the main royal yard. set the sail, Lat 52.15

Tuesday No the 18 N° 1221  
begins with a moderate breeze from West  
& thick weather steering E by S Middle &  
Latter Part a light breeze from S by W

Wednesday No the 19. N° 1222  
begins with a fine breeze from West & dry  
weather steering E by S all drawing sail. set  
Middle & Latter Part. Strong wind from W by N  
& heavy squalls of hail & rain at 11 AM took in  
the top Mast. Maining sail, Lat 54.46. Long 90.3

Thursday No the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 1223  
begins with a strong wind & squalls of hail  
from W by N steering E by S Middle & Latter  
Part. Steered East, Lat 5 AM the wind hauled  
to the S by W attended with squalls of hail.  
Lat 55. Long 84.40

Friday No the 21 N° 1224  
begins with a strong wind from S by W  
& squalls of hail steering S by W all sail set.  
Latter Part more moderate set the steering  
sail at 11 AM the wind hauled to the west  
steered S by W, Lat 56.34 Long 80.44

Saturday No the 22<sup>d</sup> N° 1225  
begins with a fresh breeze from W by N at 2  
PM from W by N & squalls steered S by E took in  
the main royal at 8 PM took in the top  
gallant sails at 10 the wind increased double  
raised the top sails Latter Part blowing a gale  
from W by N lost the Harbour boat, close  
raised the top sails

# Off. Cape Horn.

Sunday March the 23<sup>d</sup> N° 1226

These 24 hours begins with a heavy gale from S.W. to W.S.W. running before the gale to the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. shipped 2 heavy seas washing away the round house stove in the bulwark lost a part of the main rail, & head rails & 2 knees, parted a bob stay chain, stove the books baboose & lost the hog over board lost 2 dunnies & stove one boat lashed on deck at 5 P.M. bore the ship too at 1 P.M. began to moderate at 6 P.M. set the top sails single reefed & fore sail stowed off E by N thick & rainy weather

Monday M the 24 N° 1227

begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. thick & rainy weather, steering E by N single reefed top sails set, the ship making much water the upper works very much upon latter part a strong breeze from S.W. at 5 P.M. see the Diegoa bearing N by W 5 leagues

Tuesday M the 25 N° 1228

begins with strong wind & squalls of hail & snow steering N.E. by N single reefed top sails set at 5 P.M. Cape Horn bearing N.W. with Part the wind moderated but the reefs at 3 P.M. Staten land in sight at Noon Staten land bearing West Dist 10 miles

Wednesday M the 26 N° 1229

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. see a shoal of fin back at 6 P.M. Staten land bearing S by W at 11 P.M. tacked to the westward the wind increased took in the top gallant sails, at 8 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Employed in mending the Mast boat & fitting Darrits, Lat. 53.59

Remarks on board of the Falkland

Thursday March the 27<sup>th</sup> N° 1230  
These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze  
from WNW & cloudy sk. 4 PM the wind from  
SE & thick rainy weather altered NW set all main  
sail. Latter Part the breeze weather employed in  
mending boats & fitting Tarris & braces, Lat 51.54

Friday M<sup>o</sup> the 28 N° 1231  
begins with a light breeze from NE by E steering  
NW by N. took in the top Mast steering sail  
M. V. & Latter Part a fresh breeze from ENE  
at 5 AM steered by the wind head up N...  
thick & rainy weather, No W<sup>o</sup> this day

Saturday M<sup>o</sup> the 29 N° 1232  
begins with a fresh breeze from E by N. cloudy  
weather; steering NW by E. at 6 PM hauled &  
got bottom in 60 fms sk. & 1/2 PM at 2 PM a light  
breeze from WNW at 10 light air from the  
Eastward. Employed in bucking out between  
decks Lat 49, 9 Long 64. 20

Sunday March the 30 N° 1233  
begins with a light air from the Eastward  
& calm Middle Part the wind from the  
Northward tacked to the Eastward Latter  
Part a strong breeze & thick weather.  
Double reefed the top sails

Monday M<sup>o</sup> the 31<sup>st</sup> N° 1234  
First Part a strong breeze from the  
Northward & rainy weather hauled up SE by E  
single reefed top sails set at 10 PM Moderate  
set all sail. at 4 AM a heavy squall of wind  
& rain attended with thunder & lightning  
reefed the top sails the remaining Part of  
these 24 hours baffling wind & raining  
weather No W<sup>o</sup> this day

Round Home April 1845

Tuesday April this 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1235

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & blowing let out the reef on the Main top gallant sail. Steering N<sup>W</sup> & Middle Part the same latter Part. A light breeze from S<sup>E</sup> & thick weather. No. 16

Wednesday At the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1236

begins with a light breeze from South to S<sup>E</sup> Steering N<sup>E</sup> by N. Thick & wet weather. Latter Part a moderate breeze from S<sup>E</sup> & cloudy Emphatic in various jobs of Ship's duty

Thursday At the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1237

begins with a fresh sail breeze from East & cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the N<sup>E</sup> Middle Part a fresh breeze took in the fore & Mizzen top gallant sails. Latter Part the wind increased at 7 took in the main top gallant sail at 10 took in jib & main sail. Doubled & close reefed the top sails. Head up N<sup>W</sup> & thick & raining.

Friday At the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1238

begins with a strong wind from East thick & raining weather. Head up N<sup>W</sup> & doubled & close reefed top sails set. Latter Part Moderate & thick weather set all sail. Employed in various jobs of Ship's duty. Lat. 43.50 indiff. Long. 55.40

Saturday At the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1239

begins with light air & calm put out a boat on the starboard quarter. Made a breeze from S<sup>W</sup> set the top Mast Steering sail. Steered N<sup>E</sup> by N. Latter Part a fresh breeze & squalls of rain all sail set

Remarks on board April 1845

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> N° 1240

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from W & W & squally stirring N & E all drawing sail set. Latter part strong wind from S & W by W took in the top Mast stirring sail & from top gallant sail, Lat. 41.14

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1241

begins with a strong wind from S & W by W stirring N & E at 2 P.M. carried away the trysail band. At the main yard took in sail fixed the band, at 4 set the M top sail single reefed carried away the main top sail yard, sent the yard down. Latter part a fresh breeze attended with a high sea. Lat. 39.3

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1242

commences with a fresh breeze from S & W & clear weather, stirring N & E. Employed in fitting a top sail yard Middle part the wind light. Latter part the same at 10 A.M. saw a pod of large whale going to the N & W lowered for them the Larboard boat. Struck got there & lost the whale at Noon took up the boats Lat. 38. 1/2 Long 46. ..

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> N° 1243

begins with a fresh breeze from the westward at 2 P.M. lowered for the whales again could not get near them, at 7 P.M. spoke the Elizabeth of Rochester 9 Mts 300. Middle part blown by the wind to the S.W. Latter part tacked to the North passed the Eliz. butting Lat. Long

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1244

commences with a fresh breeze from S & W & fine weather sent up the main top sail yard, set the sail at 6 P.M. tacked to the westward. Latter part a fresh breeze from S & W. Lat. 37.9

# Cruising for Whales

Friday April the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1245  
These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze  
from N W steering by the wind to the  
westward Employed in various jobs of ship  
duty. Mended the Larboard boat. Middle part  
a strong breeze double reefed the top sails  
tacked to the Eastward Latter Part squally  
& rainy weather. No bls this day

Saturday April the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1246  
Commences with strong wind from N W  
& heavy squalls of rain attended with a  
high sea close reefed the fore & Mizzen  
top sails Latter Part a fresh breeze from  
N W to east the reef steeled N E Lat 36. 22

Sunday the 13 N° 1247  
begins with a strong breeze from S W & squally  
steering N E Middle Part moderate set the main  
royal & top mast steering sail Latter Part  
fine weather Lat 34. 35 Long 44. 20

Monday the 14 N° 1248  
begins with a fine breeze from S W steering  
N E. at 4 P.M. spoke the barques Sagha. There  
19 Mths 1400 Mts & which bought from purchased  
2 bask of bread from the C. Middle & Latter Part  
light wind set top gallant & lower steering sail.  
Lat. 33. 29

Tuesday April the 15 N° 1249  
begins with a light breeze from S W steering  
N E all sail set the C in company Middle &  
Latter Part the same. Lat. 32. 11

Wednesday the 16 N° 1250  
begins with fresh breeze from S W & blue  
weather at 3 P.M. lowered for a shoal of gollied  
whales. Struck one split open the chocks of the  
waist boat lost the whale at 7 P.M. steered  
off N E by N Latter Part a moderate  
breeze from S E. Lat. 30. 30 South  
Long 43. 40 West

Remarks on board April 1845

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> N° 1251

These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from S E to E S E steering to the N E. Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 P.M. took in the top Mast striking sail. Latter Part the same employed in various jobs of ship duty. Lat 28.38 South

Friday the 18 N° 1252

commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Eastward. Latter Part a fresh breeze head up N N E, employed in various jobs of ship duty. Lat 26.44

Saturday the 19 N° 1253

commences with a fresh breeze from East steering by the wind to the N N E sent down the main royal yard Middle Part equally took in the Main & Mizen top gallant sails Latter Part set them again. Lat 24.31

Sunday April the 20<sup>th</sup> N° 1254

begins with a fresh breeze from East steering by the wind to the N E with the hold & employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle Part light showers of rain Latter Part a fresh breeze see a brig steering to the S W. Lat 22.16 Long 138 ..

Monday the 21 N° 1255

begins with a fresh breeze from East steering by the wind to the N N E cloudy weather Middle & Latter Part light air & variable passed a brig steering to the South sent down the fore top gallant yards to fift & paint. Lat 20.51

# Bound Home

Tuesday April the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1256

These 24 hours begins with light air, at 6  
PM calm Middle Part & latter a light breeze  
from N by W. Employed in various jobs of  
Ship Duty Lat 20.35

Wednesday the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1257

First Part a light breeze from N W  
steering to the N E. rigged out the fly jib  
boom at 6 PM set the top Mast & top  
gallant steering sails. Middle & latter Part a  
light breeze from S E. steering N E by N. South  
& set the fly jib. Lat 19.45 Long.

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1258

begins with a moderate breeze from the  
North at 4 PM tacked to the Eastward  
Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Middle  
& latter Part a light breeze from East to  
S E steering by the wind to the North  
blowing & some rain, Lat 18.47

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1259

commences with baffling & variable wind  
from East to N E. attended with showers  
of rain, see a ship steering to the South  
Middle & latter Part light air & calm  
Employed in various jobs of Ship Duty 3 sail  
insight Lat 18.30

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1260

begins with light air from N E, sent up  
the fore top gallant yard set the sail. Middle  
& latter Part light air & calm, Employed  
in various jobs of Ship Duty, 3 sail insight  
Lat 18.7 South  
Long. 37.20 West

Sunday April the 27<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1261

These 24 hours begins with light air & calm at 4 P.M. downed to bottom in 35 fathoms, 5 sail insight. Latter Part a moderate trade from East to ENE steering by the wind to the North. Lat 17, 15

Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1262

begins with a moderate trade from E by N & clear weather Middle & Latter Part the wind from East to ENE steered N by N Employed in fitting rigging, Lat 15, 34

Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1263

begins with a moderate breeze from East & clearing, at 7 P.M. thick & rainy weather Middle Part light wind Latter Part squally from NE to East Employed in various jobs of ship duty, Lat 14, 21 Long

Wednesday April the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1264

begins with a moderate breeze & a few passing squalls of rain, fresh & thickened the anchors, put them out, head up from N to NNE Middle Part the wind light from NE tacked to the NE & retacked Latter Part light & variable wind attended with rain, Lat 13, 30 insight

Thursday May the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1265

Commences with a light breeze from East & clear weather steering by the wind to the NNE, a ship insight to the NW at 10 P.M. tacked to the South at 2 A.M. tacked to the NNE, Latter Part a moderate breeze from East & clear weather, Lat 12, 38 Long by lunar 37, 25 west

Bound to America May 1845

Friday May the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1266

Began 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from E by N & fine weather employed in various jobs of ship duty & sail insight at 6 PM tacked ship, head up E by S Middle Part tacked again head up N E latter the same 2 sail insight Lat 11.55 Long 36.87

Saturday May the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1267

begins with a moderate breeze & fine weather stirring by the wind to the N E employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part the same at 5 AM saw the land bearing from N N W to N N W at 10 AM shallow water tacked to South, sent up the fore & Mizzen & royal Mast & Miz royal yard, Lat 10.50

Sunday May the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1268

begins with a moderate breeze from E by N at 1 PM tacked to the N E at 6 PM tacked to the South the insight bearing from North to N N W Middle Part tacked to the N E latter Part the land insight at 10 AM tacked ship head up E by S bound in 14 fath, Lat 10.36

Monday May the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1269

begins with a moderate breeze from East to E by S stirring by the wind to the N E Middle & latter Part tacking & retacking to gain to N E, the land insight Lat 10.17

Tuesday May the 6<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1270

begins with a moderate breeze from E N E to E by S & a few passing squalls of rain, employed in various jobs of ship duty, passed a number of batmarans, at 6 PM tacked to the South Middle Part tacked to the N E latter Part head up N E the wind moderate at noon passed a steam boat, the land dist 10 miles

Lat 9, 32

Bound to Pernambuco May 1845

Wednesday May the 7<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1271

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from ESE at 2 PM tacked off shore to the south at 4 PM a fine breeze from SE tacked ship head up ESE Wind Partly Squally latter Part. Moderate steered off for Cape Augustina set the yards & top Mast. During sail, sent the chains, Lat 8, 30

Thursday May the 8<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1272

begins with a Moderate breeze from ESE & fine weather at 4 PM anchored at Pernambuco latter noon in 8 fathoms, latter Part Moderate the boat on shore for

Friday May the 9<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1273

commences with a Moderate breeze & fine weather the ship ready for sea at 2 PM sent the boat on shore for the captain as I was informed by the captain he left the shore for the ship at 5 PM to get the ship underway, in going back the harborers ahead of a gang of 400 men to the shipward & the boat's crew refused to push the boat & threw the bars overboard they being intoxicated to save his life & theirs he was forced to compel them by the application of a piece of rope, in consequence of this command the ship could not proceed to sea, it being 1 1/2 hours after dark when they got on board, latter Part light & variable wind & some rain at 5 PM got underway bound to Nantucket.

No Ab this day

Bound to Nantucket May 1845

Saturday May the 10<sup>th</sup> N° 1274

These 24 hours begins with a Moderate breeze  
& squalls of rain from East to ESE steering  
to the SE Middle Part stowed S. set the  
steering sails latter Part employed in  
various jobs of ship duty steering N N W all  
drawing sails set. Lat. 05.47 North

Sunday May the 11<sup>th</sup> N° 1275

begins with a fresh breeze from ESE & squally  
steering N N W. Middle & latter Part Moderate  
steering N N W by N all drawing sails set, Lat 3.45

Monday May the 12<sup>th</sup> N° 1276

begins with a Moderate breeze from ESE &  
fine weather steering N N by N Middle Part  
a fresh breeze latter Part a Moderate breeze  
from ESE employed in rattling the top  
mast rigging & stowing, one sail insight.  
Lat 1.42 S. Long

Tuesday May the 13<sup>th</sup> N° 1277

First Part begins with a Moderate  
breeze from ESE & fine weather employed  
in rattling rigging latter Part the  
same steering N N E Lat 00.20 North

Wednesday May the 14<sup>th</sup> N° 1278

begins with a fresh breeze from ESE  
employed in setting up rigging. steering  
N N W at 7 PM took in the lower  
steering sail, Middle Part squally & raining  
took in the steering sails & royals, latter  
Part the wind from East attended with  
squalls of rain set the steering sails &  
royals. No lbs this day

Remarks Br. Coara May 1845

Thursday May the 15<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1279  
Breeze 24 Indurys. Begins with a Moderate  
breeze from ENE & blowing weather.  
Employed in various jobs of Ship  
entry at 6 PM. Steered N.W. by N. Latter Part  
Moderate. Employed in setting rigging  
Lat. 3. 47 North

Friday May the 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1280  
begins with a Moderate breeze from  
ENE. Steering N.W. by N. under the  
Main top sail bent another at 6 PM  
the wind NE by E took in the lower &  
top gallant. Steering sails, Mizen & Latter  
Parte regularly attended with rain, No Ob

Saturday May the 17 N<sup>o</sup> 1281  
First Parte begins with squalls of wind  
& rain from NE to East. Bearing all  
prudent sail. Steering NW by N. Latter Parte  
Strong trade. Employed in various jobs  
of Ship entry. Lat. 7. 35 Long

Sunday May the 18 N<sup>o</sup> 1282  
begins with Strong trade from NE by E  
Steering N.W. by N. under the Main  
top. Gallant back. Star & fly jib. gus  
spliced. Steered at 6 PM took in the  
top Mast Steering sail & fly jib. Mizen Parte  
took in the fore & Mizen top gallant  
sails. Latter Parte strong trade at 4 PM  
took in the Main top gallant sail. Lat. 10. 7 N  
Long 47. 45 W

Monday May the 19 N<sup>o</sup> 1283  
First Parte begins with a Strong trade  
from NE at 4 PM set the Main top gallant  
sail Steered NW by N. Latter Parte set the fore &  
Mizen top gallant sail, Employed in  
setting & taring rigging. Lat. 12. 37

# Bound to Nantucket. 186

Tuesday May the 20<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1284

These 24 hours begins with a fresh trade from N.E. by E steering N.W. Employed in fitting, rigging & various jobs of ship's duties parted the collar of the Main stay latter part, steered N.W. by N set the top Mast. Steering sail & royals. Lat 15.00 Long 51.40

Wednesday May the 21<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1285

begins with a fresh trade from N.E. Employed in fitting, rigging at 6 P.M. took in the top Mast. Steering sail & fore royal. Latter part steering N.W. by N set the steering sail & royals see B sail steering to the N.W. Lat 16.55

Thursday May the 22<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1286

begins with a fresh trade, Employed in painting yards & various job of ship's duties at 6 P.M. took in the top Mast. Steering sail. Latter part set the steering sail. Both up the fore rigging Lat 19.4 Long

Friday May the 23<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1287

begins with a moderate trade from N.E. steering N.W. by N all sail set. Middle & latter part the same. Employed in rattling the fore rigging & various jobs of ship's duties see a brig steering to the N.W. Lat 20.58

Saturday May the 24 N<sup>o</sup> 1288

commences with a fine breeze from N.E. by E steering N.W. by N all sail set. Middle & latter part the same. Employed in taring rigging & painting spars. Lat 23.9

Sunday May the 25 N<sup>o</sup> 1289

begins with a fine breeze from E.N.E. set the top gallant & lower steering sails. Latter part a light breeze from E & steering N.W. Lat 24.55

# Remarks on board 1845

Monday May the 26 N<sup>o</sup> 1290  
These 24 hours begins with a light  
breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. all drawing  
sails. Set at 6 P.M. cloudy. Middle Part  
a light breeze from S.W. Latter Part the  
same. Employed in cleaning ships & painting  
inside, see 2<sup>d</sup> sail. Lat. 26, 18

Tuesday May the 27 N<sup>o</sup> 1291  
begins with light air from S.W. & cloudy  
Employed in cleaning & painting Middle  
& Latter Part a light breeze from the  
South steering N.W. Lat. 27, 00

Wednesday May the 28 N<sup>o</sup> 1292  
First Part a light breeze from S.W. to S  
& blowing Middle Part a few passing squalls of  
rain Latter Part a light breeze from S.E.  
Employed in painting, Lat. 27, 47

Thursday May the 29 N<sup>o</sup> 1293  
begins with a light breeze from S.E.  
Steering N.W. Middle & Latter Part the same  
finished painting inside the ships  
Lat. 28, 49 North

Friday May the 30<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1294  
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze  
from S.E. steering N.W. Latter Part cloudy  
& rainy weather passed a shoal, No 10

Saturday May the 31<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1295  
begins with squalls & rainy weather Steering  
N.W. by N at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the  
S.W. attended with squalls of wind & rain  
took in the steering sails & ropes  
middle & Latter Part light wind from W.S.W.  
& foggy. Employed in starting water over board  
& shocking bars, Lat. 32, 3 Long 57, 14

Bount Home June 1845

Sunday June the 1<sup>st</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1296  
These 24 hours begins with light air from  
W<sup>st</sup> W employed in breaking out between  
Decks, at 7 PM a strong breeze from W<sup>st</sup> E &  
thick weather took in the top gallant sails  
& fly jib at 8 PM South reefed the top sails  
& Mr Parke squally. The foreboard pumps  
give out, Latter Part a fresh breeze. Attended  
with a high swell, took out the pumps  
up parcels & mended it. set it again, as a  
brig steering to the S<sup>th</sup> E, let out the reefs &  
set the Main top gallant sail, Lat 32.35

Long 79.10

Monday June the 2<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1297  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from  
N<sup>th</sup> E steering to the N<sup>th</sup> W, passed a brig  
Latter Part a Moderate breeze from N<sup>th</sup> E by N  
see 3 sail, employed in various jobs of Ship  
Lat 33, 32 Long 70.29

Tuesday June the 3<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1298  
begins with a Moderate breeze from N<sup>th</sup> E  
steering by the wind to the North  
Midle & Latter Part a Moderate breeze  
employed in painting & various jobs of  
Ship Duty Lat 35, 8

Wednesday June the 4<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1299  
begins with a light breeze from N<sup>th</sup> E by E  
steering by the wind to the N Midle & Latter  
Part light air from East, employed in  
Painting Ship, Lat 36.10 Long 11.

Thursday June the 5<sup>th</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 1300  
begins with light air from the Eastward  
steering N by W 1 sail insight, unbent the  
fore & top sail bent, another Latter Part a  
fresh breeze from W by S steering N<sup>th</sup> W at 9  
PM see a shoal of sperm Whales going quick  
to the westward, lowered for them, they being  
brightened by a Merchant Ship running  
towards the shoal, could not get near  
them, Lat 37.30 Long 71.33 by chron.....

Remarks on board June 1845

Friday June the 5<sup>th</sup> N° 1301

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from W by S employed in mending sail & various jobs of ship duty at 8 P.M. a strong gale of wind. Broke off the fore top gallant Mast 3 feet above the cap, the water green. several sail in sight, steering N by W Latter Part light air from the Northward & calm spoke the brig Almira from Boston bound to Baltimore, Lat. 39.20 Long 72.27

Saturday June the 7<sup>th</sup> N° 1302

begins with a calm merged & bent the Main top sail at 5 P.M. a light breeze from West turned N by E Latter Part light air & calm 14 sail in sight at 10 A.M. downed in 35 fathoms. bore the top sails overboard, Lat 40.24 Long

Sunday June the 8<sup>th</sup> N° 1303

begins with a light breeze from N.E. at 4 P.M. a light breeze from N.W. steering N.N.E. at 8 P.M. the long Island bearing from N by E to N.W. by N with Part a light breeze from N.W. Latter Part a fine breeze at 4 A.M. took a pitch on board for Wachusetts

Monday June the 9<sup>th</sup>

beginning with a fine breeze from N.W. steering toward the Timmyard downed at 4 P.M. thick & foggy at 7 P.M. anchored off Wachusetts. Laid in 69 fathoms of water Latter Part a fresh breeze from the westward at 9 A.M. got under way worked the ship more to the westward & anchored. Employed in sending down yards & Mast

Thursday June the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the westward at 3 P.M. took a lighter along side at 4 began to hoist out. Bib. Latter Part Moderate the lighter loaded at 11 A.M. at Mer took another lighter along side

Wednesday June the 11<sup>th</sup>

A Moderate Breeze from west. Employed in hoisting Bib. Latter Part Squalls of rain Employed in hoisting out. Bib

Thursday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong wind from N.E. & very rough at 2 P.M. the 2<sup>d</sup> lighter loaded at 3 took the 3<sup>d</sup> along side began to load very slowly it being very rough Latter Part Moderate

Friday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

begins with a fresh breeze from the South at 2 P.M. finished heaving the 3<sup>d</sup> lighter took the 4 along side began to load





Phoebe seen from Dr. Hook at Lills  
May 12<sup>th</sup> /55. Latitude Lat. 43° Long 114.10



# *Lib Howard Down the board ship Howard* *1842, lbs Japan*

June the 21	170	
July the 10	156	
July the 16	66	
Aug the 4	73	
Aug the 12	56	
Aug the 25	90	
Sept the 7	75	
Sept the 22 <sup>d</sup>	125	
Sept the 30	78	839 lbs 839 lbs the season?
Dec the 20	51	on the line
Jan the 12	32	1843
Jan the 19	84	
Jan the 27	50	
Feb the 4	80	317 lbs the season
Sept 14	60	80 lbs the season Japan
Nov 10	86	Line 1843
Aug 31	287	Japan 1844
Oct 8 <sup>th</sup>	342	So 650 the season
April 9	1761	

				Mt. P. - W
Sept. 11-1843	Newmarket	F. Harren	33	900, 100
Oct. 21 <sup>st</sup>	do Swift	H. Bedford	21 1/2	600. 200
1844 Jan 5	Rosalie	Harren	17	400
Jan 23	Australian	Alimony	7 1/2	700
do the Rose		Theliff	17	700
do 26	Monticello	Wentworth	30 1/2	1700
do 30	Potomac	do	26 1/2	1450
Feb. 23 <sup>rd</sup>	U. States	do	27	900
do 27 <sup>th</sup>	Oregon	F. Harren	31 1/2	1200
March 6	Rosalie	off	20	600
June 18	Thoulard	N.B.	10	150
July 31 <sup>st</sup>	Naragansett	Harren	32	1500
Sept. 19	Lower F. Harren		37	2000
Oct. 8 <sup>th</sup>	Wm R. etch	N.B.	15	700
Feb 17-1845	Barclay	Nantucket	16	300
April 9 <sup>th</sup>	Elizabeth	Nantaprossett	9	300
April 14	Calamus	Legharber	19	250. 1150

Number of Whales seen from Dec 25-1842					
And the time to M. Longitude Dec 1842					
Dec the 11.	Lat. 1, 00 South	Long 165, 50 W			"
Do the 15	Lat. 00 58 Do	Long 166, 19 W			"
Jan the 2 <sup>d</sup> 1843	Lat. 00, 6 Do	Long 177 50 Do			"
Jan 14	Lat. 00, 5 Do	Do 175, 49 East	III		
Do the 20	00, 20 Do	176, 00 East	III		
Do 29	01, 02 Do	175, 41			"
Feb the 1 <sup>st</sup>	00, 14 Do	176, 06 Do	I		
Do - 2 <sup>d</sup>	00 06 Do	176, 40 Do			
Feb 9	00 56.	175, 50			"
March 9	off Guam & Rotten in sight.				
May 28	Lat 28, 28 N	Long 140, 30 E	Japan		
Do 29	28, 32				
June 5 <sup>th</sup>	27, 42	Long 140, 25 E			<del>Do</del>
Do 27	29, 36	149, 20 Do			I
Aug 4 <sup>th</sup>	29 41	171 40 E			
Aug 17	29 05	172, 10 E			
Sept. 3 <sup>d</sup>	30, 20	175, ... E			I
Oct. 7 <sup>th</sup>	1, 17 N	175, 40 W	Line		
Do 24	1, 27 South	179, ... Do			I
Do 25	1, 17	179, 1/2			I
Do 26	1, 02	180, ...			I
Do 29	1, 11	180			
Nov 4 <sup>th</sup>	1, 25	179, 10 E			"
Do 8	1, 00	179, 1/2 E			
Do 9	.. 58.	179 E			
Jan-1844-22 <sup>d</sup>	00, 9 N	174 1/2 Do			I
Feb 18.	1, 16 E	178, ... E			
Do 19	1, 11 Do	178, 20 Do			
March 2 <sup>d</sup>	00, ...	166, ... 20 Do			
July 6 <sup>th</sup>	30, 35 N	150, ... E	Japan		
Aug the 1 <sup>st</sup>	31, 25	155, 20			I
Do the 3 <sup>d</sup>	31, 31	Do			I
Do 16	31 ..	156, 10			
Do 19	31, 10	156 50			"
Do 24	31, 00	156 40			I
Do 26	31 ..	156 ..			I
Sept 9	30 20	156 1/2			
Do 16	29 40	160			
Do 21	31 50	164			I
Do 23	31, 11	165, 1/2 E			I
Do 24	31	166,			I Do
Do 28	Do				

Japan 1844

Oct. the 1 <sup>st</sup>	Lat 31. .. N	Long 167. ..	East.	1
Do the 14 <sup>th</sup>	Lat 30. 35	Long 169. 42 1/2	Do	1
April. 9 <sup>th</sup>	Lat 37. 1/2 S.	Long 47. ..	W	
Do 15 <sup>th</sup>	32. .. S	42	Do	

Number of M. H. L. Seed from Sept-25-1842  
And the time to M. H. L. Dec 1842  
Paid the " " Feb 1.00 for the same 165 50 M.



# Whales seen from the board ship Howard

				taken	
Apr the 15 <sup>th</sup>	1841	Lat. 40, 53 North	Long 38, 30 West	1	
Feb the 17 <sup>th</sup>	1842	Lat. 36, 20 South	Long 79, 30 Do	0	
Sept the 23 <sup>rd</sup>		32, 55 Do	79 30 Do		
March the 4 <sup>th</sup>		11, 46 Do	Long 90 30 Do		
do the 15 <sup>th</sup>	1846	5, 20 Do	Long 113, .. Do	11	
March the 25		3, 30 North	Long 119 .. Do		
May the 12		Lat. 25, 31 Do	Long 146, 20 East		
June the 5 <sup>th</sup>		29, 27 Do	Do 136 ... Do	1	
Do the 12		Lat. 28, 00 Do	Do 142, 25. Do	0	
Do the 13		Lat. N Island Bonine Is	Do	0	
Do the 14		off N Island		0	
Do the 15		Do		1	
Do the 16		N Island bearing S W Dist. 5 leagues		1	
Do the 17		Do <del>for</del> 2 different times		1	
Do the 25		Bonine Islands		1	
Do the 27		Bonine Islands			
Do the 29		Bonine Islands		1	
July the 1 <sup>st</sup>		Peraps Groupe		3	
Do the 3 <sup>rd</sup>		Peraps Groupe bearing S W by W Dist. 7 L, 2			
Do the 5 <sup>th</sup>		Do			
Do the 10		off Peraps Groupe bearing S W			
Do the 11 <sup>th</sup>		P groupe - Lark lost stone		3	
Do the 13		the groupe in sight.			
Do the 20		saw them twice Lat. 29, 30 N Long 140, 20 East.			
Do the 30		Lat. 30. 1/2 N Long 143, ... East			
Do the 31		about the same		3	
Aug the 6		Lat. 29, 46 Long 143			
Aug the 9		Lat. 29, 34 Long 143, 50		3	
Do 17		Lat. 30, 30 Long 157. 1/2 East			
Do 19		Lat. 30, 27 Long 155 Do			
Do 20		Lat. 30. 15 Long 155. 1/2 Do L. Whale. 1, 90 lbs			
Do 30		Lat. 31, 19 Long 155, 45 Do		1	78
Sept 18		Lat. 30, 12 Long		1	35
Do 13		31, 50 168, . Do Large			
Do 16		32, 30 168, 30 Do			
Do 17		33, 20 1650 Do		1	
Do 18		Do Do			
Do 22		33. 15 168. 1/2			
Do 23		33, 25			
Do 25		33, 25 168, 15 Do		1	











